Jan.-Dec. 1978
covering pages
28749—29380

INDEX

No. 1650
Volume XXIV
UK ISSN 0022-9679

Supplement to

Keesing's Contemporary Archives

© 1978 Keesing's Publications (Longman Group Ltd.)

PROPERTY OF THE LIBRARY
MAR 22 1979
University of North Carolina at Greensboro

DISCARD Green Index 1650 and Yellow Index 1644
INSERT This Index

NOTE—It has not been possible to record all events happening in 1978 in this volume; please refer also to Volume XXV (1979)

A

ABORTION
Italy
Legislation, approval of reform bill by Chamber of Deputies (Apr 1978), earlier developments (1977), 29005 A (29007); approval of reform bill by Senate (May 1978), 29053 A (29055); Church opposition to reform bill (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29224)

ABU DHABI
Uganda, Relations with
Loan, agt. (Aug 1977), 28798 B

AFGHANISTAN
Cabinet
Daud Cabinet, assassination of Minister of Planning (Nov 1977), 28860 B
Taraki Cabinet, formation, composition (Apr-May 1978), 29037 A; changes, abolition of Ministry of Social Welfare (Jul 1978), 29198 A; arrest of senior ministers for alleged conspiracy (Aug 1978), 29264 B
Czechoslovakia, Relations with
Long-term loan agt. (May 1978), 29037 A
Foreign Relations
Non-alignment policy, reaffirmation of, signature of trade and co-operation agts. with various countries (May-Jul 1978), 29198 A
German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, decision to estab. ambassadorial offices (Jun 1978), 29198 A
Internal Security
Amnesty, partial (Nov 1977), 28860 B; general (Jun 1978), 29198 A
Assassination of Minister of Planning, arrest of assailant (Nov 1977), 28860 B
Karmal, B., arrest following gun battle at Kabul airport (Aug 1978), 29264 B
Overthrow of regime of Pres. Daud by Armed Forces Revolutionary Council, subsequent developments under martial law (Apr-May 1978), 29037 A; estimated casualties and detentions during Apr 1978 coup, 29198 A
Plot agnst. Taraki Govt., arrest of senior ministers and officers (Aug 1978), 29264 B
National Revolutionary Party
Central Ccl., appts. (Nov 1977), 28860 B
Pakistan, Relations with
Territorial differences, stmts. (Jul 1978), 29198 A
Revolutionary Council
Assumption of power following overthrow of regime of Pres. Daud, election of new Govt., official policy stmts., foreign recognition of new regime (Apr-May 1978), 29037 A; implementation of policies, enlargement (May-Jul 1978), 29198 A
Soviet Union, Relations with
Soviet recognition of new Afghan Govt., technical, co-operation and aid agts. (Apr-May 1978), 29037 A; further agts. (May-Jul 1978), 29198 A
Trade Unions
Authorized estment. of, anct. (May 1978), 29198 A
Vice-President
Appt. of (Feb 1978), 28982 A

In addition to headings for countries and international organizations, the following miscellaneous headings appear in this index:

Abortion
Africa
Antarctica
Arab-Israeli Conflict
Arms Sales
Atomic Energy
Aviation
Bananas
Bauxite
Cocoa
Coffee
Communism
Death Penalty
Desertification Conference
Developing Countries
Disarmament
Disasters
Divorce
Economic Zones
Energy
Environment
European Security and Co-operation
Famines
Fisheries
Food
Gold
Indian Ocean
International Monetary Situation
Kashmir
Latin America
Maps and Diagrams
Mediterranean, The
Mekong River Development Project
Middle East
Migration
Motor Industry
Natural Gas
Nobel Prizes
Non-Aligned Countries
Obituary
Palestinian Question
Persian Gulf
Petroleum
Population
Religion
Rubber
Sahara, Western
Shipping
Space Research
Sugar
Territorial Waters, Limits of
Terrorism
Textiles
Tin
Tourism
War and Nazi Regime Criminals

AFRICA
Cuba
Cuban military personnel stationed in Africa, estimated numbers (May 1978), 29125 A (29129); criticism of Cuban intervention in Africa by delegates at conf. of non-aligned countries in Belgrade (Jul 1978), 29281 A

AFRICA (cont.)
East African Community
Common services, effective dissolution (Jun-Sep 1977), bilateral co-operation between partner-states (Nov 1977-Feb 1978), 28904 A
France
French military personnel stationed in Africa, estimated numbers (May 1978), 29125 A (29129)
Franco-African Conference
5th (Paris, May 1978), attendance, discussions on economic issues and African security, communiqué, 29125 A (29129)
Sahara
Trans-Sahara highway, completion of second stage (Jun 1978), map; Nigerian membership of Trans-Sahara Road Cttee. (May 1977), 29220 A
Sahel Region
See main hdg. **Famines**
Security
Franco-African conf., discussions, communiqué (May 1978), 29125 A (29129)
OAU ministerial and summit resolutions on foreign influence in Africa (Jul 1978), 29258 A
Pan-African security force, initiative of Western powers to establish, condemnation by Tanzanian Pres., Paris mtg. of 5 Western powers on African security, communiqué (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29129-30); OAU summit resolutions on estment. of intervention force (Jul 1978), 29258 A
West Africa
Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS), progress towards future development, mtgs. of Ccl. of Ministers and FCCD, admission of Cape Verde Islands, agts. with ECA, customs union studies etc. (Mar 1977-Jan 1978), 28880 A; summit mtg. (Lagos, Apr 1978), decisions on future development and co-operation, adoption of non-aggression protocol, final communiqué, 29091 A

AFRO-ASIAN PEOPLE'S SOLIDARITY ORGANIZATION (AAPSO)
Secretary-General
Sibai, Yussuf al-, assassination by Arab terrorists (Feb 1978), 29303 A (29305)

ALBANIA
Bangladesh, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1977), 28824 A
Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**
China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Chinese aid, figs. (1960-77), 28824 A; cessation by China, anct., Albanian reaction (Jul 1978), 29276 A
Chinese policies, intensified Albanian criticism (Jul-Nov 1977), 28824 A; 28826 A; continued denunciation by Albania (May-Sep 1978), 29276 A
Council of Ministers
Shehu Cabinet, Ministry of Trade replaced by two separate ministries, appts. (Nov 1977), 28824 A
Foreign Policy
Isolationist course, emphasis (Nov 1977), 28824 A
Yugoslavia, Relations with
Criticism of Tito-Hua mtg. (Sep 1977), 28824 A; 28826 A

ALGERIA

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

France, Relations with
Western Sahara issue, deterioration over (Nov-Dec 1977), 28820 A; subsequent improvement (Jul-Aug 1978), 29256 A

Libya, Relations with
Libyan proposal for Algerian-Tunisian-Libyan federal union, Tunisian rejection (Jun 1978), 29362 A

Map
Trans-Sahara highway, 29220

Morocco, Relations with
Deterioration over Western Sahara issue and activities of Polisario (Nov 1977), 28820 A

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Portugal, Relations with
Azores and Madeira, Algerian support for decolonization, Portuguese Govt.'s reaction (May 1978), 29106 A (29108)

Spain, Relations with
Canary Islands, Algerian criticism of Spanish sovereignty, recall of Spanish ambassador, diplomatic initiatives, Algerian suspension of MPAIAC broadcasting station, return of ambassador (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 28933 A (28938); assassination attempt in Algeria on separatist leader and subsequent trial of suspects, effect on relations (Apr-May 1978), 29113 A (29116)

Transport
Trans-Sahara highway, completion of second stage (Jun 1978), 29220 A

Zaïre, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, recall of Zaïrean ambassador (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)

AMERICAN SAMOA

Governor
First election of, swearing in, background (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 29288 A

ANDORRA

Co-Princes
Mtg. between Pres. Giscard d'Estaing and Bishop of Urgel on Andorran territory, discussions on local problems (Oct 1978), 29364 A

Elections
Gen. Ccl., partial (Dec 1977), 28884 A

Institutional Reforms
Referenda, reform projects etc., background, involvement of co-princes (Feb 1977-Jan 1978), 28884 A

Nationality
Andorran nationality, development, "modernized" form of passport (Mar-late 1977), 28884 A

Political Parties
Andorran Democratic Association, formation, policy (end-1976), 28884 A

ANGOLA

Belgium, Relations with
Visit, H. Simonet (Sep 1978), 29307 A

Cabinda
Front for the Liberation of the Enclave of Cabinda (FLEC), split (Nov 1977), 28892 A

Cabinet
Nascimento Cabinet, reorganization (Jan 1978), 28892 A

Church-State Relations
Protests agnst. govt. policies by Catholic bishops (1977-78), 28892 A

Cuba, Relations with
Cuban role in Angola, "supplementary contingent" of 2,600 Cubans, anct. (Nov 1977), 28892 A

Diplomatic Relations
Est., Argentina, Spain (Sep, Oct 1977), 28892 A

Economy
Production levels in certain sectors (Dec 1977), 28892 A

European Communities
See separate main hdg.

Internal Security
FNLA activities, alleged Zaïrean support etc. (1977), 28892 A

ANGOLA (cont.)
UNITA activities, arms deals, alleged South African support etc. (1977), 28892 A

Map
Political, 28892

Petroleum
Cabinda enclave, oil exploitation, level of, 28892 A

Popular Movement for the Liberation of Angola (MPLA)
First congress, restructuring into Marxist-Leninist party called MPLA-Party of Labour, elections to party bodies, membership conditions (Dec 1977), 28892 A

Portugal, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, restoration (mid-1978), 29307 A; 29309 A
Mtg. between Pres. Neto and Pres. Eanes in Guinea-Bissau, talks on sensitive issues, signature of friendship and co-operation agt., jt. communiqué (Jun 1978), 29307 A
Visit, Maj. E. A. de Melo Antunes (May 1978), 29307 A

President
Neto, A., visits (Soviet Union, Sep 1977), 28892 A; (Zaïre, Aug 1978), 29307 A

Press and Other Media
Neto, Pres., ruling on dissemination of news (Oct 1977), 28892 A
Roman Catholic radio station, dissolution (Jan 1978), 28892 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with
South African invasion of Angolan territory in 'limited operation' agnst. SWAPO forces, condemnation of action by UN Sec. Ccl. (May 1978), 29039 A (29042-43)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Neto (Sep 1977), 28892 A

Transport and Communications
Railway expansion projects, consideration of; Zaïre-Zambia talks on reopening of Benguela railway (Nov 1977, Jan 1978), 28892 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
Appointment of UK chargé d'affaires (Jan 1978); Angolan warning over British mercenaries (Feb 1978), 28892 A

United States, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
State of, progress towards normalization (Jun-Jul 1978), 29307 A

Zaïre, Relations with
Benguela railway, agt. to open (Jul 1978), 29307 A
Diplomatic relations, anct. of intention to re-estab. (Jul 1978), 29307 A
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Angolan denials of involvement (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29127)
Visits, Pres. Neto, reconciliation talks, jt. communiqué (Aug 1978); Pres. Mobutu, framework co-operation agt., jt. communiqué, Angolan concern over activities of OTRAG satellite installations in Shaba province (Oct 1978), 29307 A

ANTARCTICA

Antarctic Treaty
Signatories' 9th consultative mtg. (London, Sep-Oct 1977), discussions on mineral resources, fish conservation, interim arrangements on living resources, planned oil and mineral exploration, proposed future mtg. on fish resources Feb 1978, 28751 A; mtgs. of signatories on conservation of Antarctic marine resources (Canberra, Feb-Mar 1978; Buenos Aires, Jul-Aug 1978), obstacles to finalization of draft convention, 29354 B

Fisheries
See subhdg. above

ANTIGUA

Sugar
Re-estab. of industry, 28952 C

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT

Arab States, Attitude to Conflict
(See also subhdg. **Peace Initiatives**)
Pres. Sadat's peace initiative, Arab reactions, Tripoli summit conf. of Arab states opposed to initiative, declaration, Iraqi refusal to endorse conclusions, subsequent "Arab People's Conference" in Tripoli, resolutions, severance of diplomatic relations with five Arab states by Egypt, opposition to Cairo preparatory conf. (Nov-Dec 1977); further Arab summit in Algiers, Iraqi refusal to participate, summit stmt. (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29161-64, 29169)

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT (cont.)

Arms Supplies
US decision to sell war planes to Israel, Egypt and Saudi Arabia (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)

Egyptian-Israeli Conflict
Conciliatory gestures by Egypt, return of bodies of Israeli soldiers (Apr-Dec 1977), 29149 A (29150)
Israeli-occupied territories, see separate subhdg.
Peace initiatives, see separate subhdg.

European Communities, Attitude to Conflict
Foreign Ministers mtg., stmt. on situation (Nov 1977), 29149 A (29162)

Israeli-Lebanese Relations
Southern Lebanon hostilities, Israeli position, reprisal raids by Israel following cross-border rocket attacks (Oct-Nov 1977), 29031 A; Israeli invasion of southern Lebanon following PLO raid on Israel (Mar 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

Israeli-Occupied Territories
Health conditions, resolution on adopted at 31st World Health Ass. (May 1978), 29057 A
Jewish settlement question, US-Israeli dissension over further settlement, related developments (Jul-Oct 1977); publication of 26-point Israeli plan for West Bank, Gaza and Sinai, Arab condemnation, other reactions (Dec 1977); further US-Israeli and Egyptian-Israeli dissension over Jewish settlement, stmts. (Jan-Feb 1978), 29149 A (29153-54, 29166-67, 29170-71)

Maps
Israeli-occupied territory, 29149
Jewish settlements in Gaza Strip and adjoining area of northern Sinai, 29171

Palestinian Guerrilla Organizations and their Activities
(See also main hdg. **Palestinian Question**)
Activities outside Palestine, assassination of former Egyptian Cabinet Minister in Cyprus by Arab gunmen, subsequent hijack attempt and gun battle involving Cypriot and Egyptian commandos at Larnaca airport (Feb 1978), sentencing of gunmen (Apr 1978); attacks on Iraqi diplomats and reps. of PLO in Europe, Pakistan and Middle East reflecting struggle between rival Palestinian and Arab groups (Jan-Aug 1978), 29303 A
PLO, attacks on reps. reflecting inter-Palestinian and Arab rivalries (Jan-Aug 1978), 29303 A

Peace Initiatives
Camp David summit (Sep 1978) and subsequent developments, see Vol. XXV (1979)
Egypt-Israel, Pres. Sadat's visit to Israel, text of address to Israeli *Knesset,* M. Begin's reply, speech by S. Peres, publication of "agreed communiqué", stmts., condemnation of visit by most Arab states and PLO, Western and Soviet reactions (Nov 1977); new Israeli peace proposals, mtg. between Egyptian and Israeli Defence Ministers, M. Begin's visit to Egypt, limited outcome of Ismailiya summit talks, stmts., foreign reactions (Dec 1977); mtgs. of Egyptian-Israeli military and political cttees., breakdown and indefinite suspension of negotiations, Egyptian and Israeli stmts., Pres. Sadat's overseas tour to gain diplomatic support for Egypt (Jan-Feb 1978), 29149 A
Geneva peace conf., efforts to reconvene, diplomatic developments and procedure proposals, lack of real progress in negotiations (Apr-Nov 1977); Egyptian Pres.' proposal for Cairo preparatory conf., Arab rejections, diplomatic activity preceding conf., opening sessions, results (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29149-54, 29162-65)
USA, diplomatic efforts to reconvene Geneva peace conf. (Apr-Nov 1977); C. Vance's Middle East missions (Aug, Dec 1977); Pres. Carter's talks with King Hussein, King Khaled and Pres. Sadat during overseas tour (Jan 1978), 29149 A (29149-51, 29164, 29167-68)

Soviet Union, Attitude to Conflict
Policy, jt. US-Soviet stmt. on Middle East, text, reactions (Oct 1977), 29149 A (29152-53)

United Kingdom, Attitude to Conflict
Begin peace proposals, stmt. by L. J. Callaghan (Jan 1978), 29149 A (29169)

United Nations Organization
See separate main hdg.

United States, Attitude to Conflict
Peace initiatives, see separate subhdg.
Policy, major stmts., texts, Arab and Israeli reactions (Jun, Sep 1977); jt. US-Soviet stmt. on Middle East, reactions (Oct 1977); condemnation of Israeli settlement policy (1977-78), 29149 A

ARAB LEAGUE

Egypt
Official calls for expulsion of Egypt following Pres. Sadat's visit to Israel (Nov 1977), 29149 A (29161)

Ethiopia-Somalia Dispute
Decision to extend assistance to Somalia (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28990)

South Yemen
Freezing of relations with S. Yemen by 15 League member-states (Jul 1978), 29289 A; 29291 A

ARGENTINA

Angola, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Sep 1977), 28892 A

Armed Forces
Junta, retirement of Gen. J. Videla and Adml. E. E. Massera, replacements (Aug-Sep 1978), 29278 A
Senior posts, changes (Aug-Sep 1978), 29278 A

Bolivia, Relations with
Gas sales, amounts to be inc. from 1979, agt. (Nov 1976), 28757 A

Brazil, Relations with
Hydroelectric projects, Paraguayan decision not to change frequency of electricity supply system, effect, earlier developments (1977), 28809 A
Transport, tunnel/river, difficulties (1977), 28809 A

Bulgaria, Relations with
Capture of Bulgarian fishing vessels in Argentinian waters (Oct 1977), 28890 A

Cabinet
Videla Cabinet, resig. of Minister of Planning, replacement (Dec 1977), 28869 B; resig. of Minister of Education and Culture (Aug 1978), 29278 A; reorganization, membership, reduction of Ministry of Planning to secretaryship (Nov 1978), 29377 B

Chile, Relations with
Beagle Channel dispute, Argentinian rejection of International Court of Justice judges' ruling, Chilean response, earlier developments, detention of Chileans etc. (Aug 1977-Jan 1978), 28890 A; serious deterioration in relations, apparent war preparations (Jan-Sep 1978), 29266 B

Falkland Islands
Dependencies, dispute with UK over estment. of Argentinian scientific base on Southern Thule Island (May 1978), 29062 A
Sovereignty, continued negotiations with UK (Jul 1977-Feb 1978), 29062 A

France, Relations with
Detention of French nuns, French protest, earlier disappearances (Dec 1977, Jan 1978), 28869 B; effect on relations of disappearances of French nationals (Feb-Mar 1978), 29061 A

Human Rights
UN subcommission debate on violations of, Argentinian reaction etc. (Aug-Nov 1977), 28869 B

Industrial Relations
Public sector strikes, result (Oct-Nov 1977), 28869 B

Internal Political Affairs
Power structure, "fourth man" outside military junta, campaign, Pres. Videla's view etc. (1977), 28869 B; confirmation of Pres. Videla's continuation in office until 1981 (May 1978), 29061 A; separation of powers of Pres. and military junta, communiqué (Aug 1978), 29278 A

Internal Security
Graiver case, sentences (Dec 1977), 28869 B; indictment of D. Graiver by US grand jury (Apr 1978), 29061 A
Political prisoners, partial release, anct. (Oct 1977), 28869 B; publication of lists of those held without trial, Inter-Parliamentary Council resolutions (Feb-Apr 1978), 29061 A
Prison riots, Devoto prison (Mar 1978), 29061 A
Terrorism, govt. campaign agnst., kidnappings, detentions, incidents concerning press reps. (Oct 1977-Jan 1978), 28869 B; assassination of govt. minister (Apr 1978), 29061 A; bomb incident (Aug 1978), 29278 A

Paraguay, Relations with
Hydroelectric projects, talks, Pres. Videla's visit (Apr 1977), 28809 A

Political Parties
Radical Party, detention of members for contravening law forbidding political activity (Apr-May 1978), 29061 A

President
Videla, Gen. J., officially confirmed in office for further three-yr. term (May 1978), 29061 A; retirement from Army and military junta (Aug 1978), 29278 A

ARGENTINA (cont.)

Religion
Legislation, registration of all non-Catholic organizations and sects with Foreign Ministry (Feb 1978), 29061 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Capture of Soviet fishing vessels in Argentinian territorial waters (Sep 1977), 28890 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
Falkland Islands and dependencies, further negotiations over sovereignty issue, dispute over estment. of Argentinian scientific base on Southern Thule Island (Jul 1977-May 1978), 29062 A

United States, Relations with
Visits, C. Vance, Argentinian agt. to sign Treaty of Tlatelolco in return for US nuclear technology, talks on human rights issues (Nov 1977), 28762 A

Uruguay, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Videla, talks on River Plate basin (Jul 1977), 28809 A

ARMS SALES

France
1976 total value, 28929 A

United States
1976 total value, 28929 A

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH-EAST ASIAN NATIONS (ASEAN)

Preferential Trading Arrangements
Entry into force, provisions (Jan 1978), 28900 A

Secretary-General
Njotowijono, U. *vice* Gen. H. R. Dharsono (Feb 1978), 28900 A; Ali bin Abdullah, Datuk *vice* U. Njotowijono (Jul 1978), 29144 A

ATOMIC ENERGY

(See also main hdgs. **Australia, Brazil, Canada, European Communities, Finland, France, Germany, Federal Republic of, Iran, Japan, Netherlands, Pakistan, Soviet Union, Sweden, United Kingdom** and **United States**)

International Nuclear Fuel Cycle Evaluation (INFCE)
Organizing conf., Washington mtg., decisions (Oct 1977), 29025 A

Nuclear Materials and Technology
Nuclear Suppliers' Group, agt. on rules to govern export of nuclear equipment and fuel (Sep 1977), details made public (Jan 1978), 29025 A

AUSTRALIA

Atomic Energy
Nuclear safeguards policy, anct. of new policy (May 1978), 29218 A
Uranium, resumption of mining and export after four-yr. ban, opposition, background (1973-May 1978), signature of supply-safeguards agt. with Finland, postponement of UK agt. (Jul 1978), 29218 A

Cabinet (Federal)
Fraser Cabinet, post-election changes, non-confirmation of Minister because of remarks on *apartheid,* earlier resig. of Treasurer and Attorney General (Sep-Dec 1977), 28829 A; dismissal of Minister for Administrative Services, replacement (Aug 1978), 29257 A

Cocos (Keeling) Islands
Australian purchase of, anct. (Jul 1978), earlier developments (1974-75), 29201 A

Elections
Federal by-election, result (Sep 1978), 29264 A
House of Reps., Senate (partial), results (Dec 1977), 28829 A
State Legisl. Ass., results (Queensland, Nov 1977), 28804 D

Financial and Monetary Policy
Gold holdings, revaluation, anct. (Aug 1977), 29255 B

Finland, Relations with
Uranium supplies, signature of safeguards agt. (Jul 1978), 29218 A

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Indonesia, Relations with
East Timor, Australian recognition of annexation by Indonesia (Jan 1978), 29072 A (29074)

Internal Security
Anti-terrorist measures, anct. following fatal bomb attack on Commonwealth regional conf. in Sydney (Feb 1978), 28931 A

AUSTRALIA (cont.)

Laos, Relations with
Withdrawal of Australian military attaché (1976), arrest of two journalists (1977), 28765 A (28768)

Nauru, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Dowiyogo (1977), 28814 A

New South Wales
State constitution, referendum in favour of amdt. providing for election of Legislative Council (Jun 1978), 29147 B

Northern Territory
Self-government, achievement of (Jun-Jul 1978), 29147 B

Police
Federal police, formation of new force (Jul 1978), 29196 B

Political Parties
Australian Democratic Party, formation by D. Chipp (May 1977), 28804 D
Labour Party, leadership change (Dec 1977), 28829 A

Queensland
Legisl. Ass. election, results (Nov 1977), 28804 D

Sugar
Supply contracts with Japan and Malaysia, settlement of disputes (Oct 1977, Feb 1978), 28996 A (29003)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Uranium supplies, postponement of signature of safeguards agt. (Jul 1978), 29218 A

Uranium
See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

AUSTRIA

Czechoslovakia, Relations with
Visit, L. Strougal (Nov 1977), 29058 A

Internal Security
Kidnapping, W. M. Palmers (Nov 1977), L. Böhm (Dec 1977), connexion of Palmers case with West German urban guerrillas, 28914 A (28923)

Organization of American States (OAS)
Observer status (Apr 1978), 29011 C

AVIATION

Concorde
US service, inauguration of scheduled flights to New York, earlier US recommendations (Sep-Nov 1977), 28929 A

Hijacking and Aircraft-Airport Attacks
Bonn economic summit, stmt. by heads of state and govt. on measures to counteract hijacking (Jul 1978), 29293 A (29295)
Cyprus, Egyptian commando raid on Larnaca airport in anti-terrorist operation, gun battle with Cypriot trps., subsequent severance of Egyptian-Cypriot relations (Feb 1978), 29303 A (29305)
Czechoslovakia, hijacking of Czechoslovak aircraft to W. Germany, incidents (Feb-May 1978), 29058 A
Germany (Fed. Rep. of), Lufthansa Boeing 737 en route Palma de Mallorca-Frankfurt hijacked, demand of hijackers for release of prisoners held in West Germany and Turkey, murder of captain, landing at Mogadishu, successful W. German action to release hostages, measures to increase security on Lufthansa flights (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28918-28920); sentencing of surviving hijacker in Somalia (Apr 1978), 29004 C
Malaysia, hijack/crash, death of Malaysian Agriculture Minister (Dec 1977), 28780 A
UN Gen. Ass. resolution, condemnation of violence and aerial hijacking etc. (Nov 1977), 28839 A (28843)

Korea, Republic of
Forced landing of South Korean airliner after violating Soviet airspace, investigations, release of passengers and crew (Apr 1978), 29060 A

Lockheed Aircraft Corporation
Aircraft sales, payments to foreign govt. officials and politicians, opening of corruption trial in Italy (Apr 1978), 29053 A (29057)

B

BAHRAIN

Financial and Monetary Policy
Exchange rate, new basis (Jan 1978), 28895 A (28899)

BANANAS

European Communities
United Brands, Commission's legal action agnst. company's abuse of dominant market position (1975), ruling by European Court of Justice (Feb 1978), 29328 A

BANANAS (cont.)
Honduras
United Brands company, court ruling on corruption case (Jul 1978), 29328 A

BANGLADESH
Albania, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1977), 28824 A
Burma, Relations with
Refugees, conflict over Moslem refugees from Burma accommodated in camps in Bangladesh, subsequent conclusion of repatriation agt. (Apr-Jul 1978), 29238 A
Cabinet
Ziaur Rahman Cabinet, formation, membership (Jun 1978), 29197 A
Corruption
Corrupt practices etc., regs. agnst. (Nov 1977), 28844 A
Council of Advisers
Membership, reorganization, earlier changes (Jun, Dec 1977), 28844 A; replacement by Cabinet (Jun 1978), 29197 A
Defence
Air Force, unrest, attempted coup, fighting, loss of almost all fighter aircraft (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Elections
District councils, postponement, anct. (Nov 1977), 28844 A
Municipal councils, held, postponement of election in Chittagong (Aug 1977), 28844 A
Presidential, first to be held on basis of adult suffrage, candidates, results (Jun 1978), 29197 A
India, Relations with
Bangladesh, attempted coup, allegations of Indian complicity, subsequent withdrawal of remarks (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Ganges waters, Farakka barrage dispute, negs., agt. (Jun-Nov 1977), 28763 A
Visit, Pres. Zia (Dec 1977), 28844 A
Internal Security
Chittagong Hill Tracts, tribesmen's guerrilla activities (1977), 28844 A
Military coup, attempt, earlier mutiny, background, trials, executions (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Political detainees, estimated numbers, executions, report by Amnesty International, partial release (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 29197 A
Maps
Bangladesh/Burma, border area, refugee camps, 29238
River Ganges, Farakka barrage, agt. with India, 28763
Nepal, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Zia (Dec 1977), 28844 A
Pakistan, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Zia, talks on Biharis question, co-operation (Dec 1977), 28844 A
Political Parties
Communist Party leaders, arrest, dissolution of party (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Democratic League, dissolution (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Jatiyabadi Ganatantrik Dal, formation (Feb 1978), 29197 A
Jatiya Samajtantrik Dal (JSD), dissolution (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Political front, formation, anct. by Pres. Zia (Dec 1977), 28844 A
President
Ziaur Rahman, Maj.-Gen., visits (Nepal, India and Pakistan, Dec 1977), 28844 A; election (Jun 1978), 29197 A
Refugees
Moslem refugees from Burma, conflict over, subsequent conclusion of repatriation agt. (Apr-Jul 1978), 29238 A
Visits
Zia, Pres. (Nepal, India, Pakistan, Dec 1977), 28844 A

BAUXITE
(See also main hdg. **Guyana**)
International Bauxite Association (IBA)
Ministerial Ccl., 4th mtg. (Kingston, Dec 1977), decision to adopt minimum price for base-grade ore, 28825 B

BELGIUM
Angola, Relations with
Visit, H. Simonet (Sep 1978), 29307 A

BELGIUM (cont.)
Cabinet
Tindemans Cabinet, crisis, background, continuation in office following compromise agt. among coalition parties (Jun 1978), 29179 A; resig. of L. Tindemans, appt. of P. Vanden Boeynants as Prime Minister and formation of transitional administration (Oct 1978), 29376 A
Constitution
Regional devolution, approval in principle by Parliament of Govt.'s plan, provisions (Mar 1978), estment. of timetable for legislation (Jun 1978), 29179 A; govt. crisis over Egmont pact proposals, background (Jul-Oct 1978), 29376 A
Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain LDCs, Belgian decision to relieve (1978), 29367 A (29369)
Economic Policy
Economic situation, budget deficit, inter-party agt. to grant special powers to Govt. to restrict further increase in (Jun 1978), 29179 A
Elections
General, to be held Dec 1978, anct. (Oct 1978), 29376 A; results, see Vol. XXV (1979)
Political Parties
Socialist Party, division into two separate Flemish and Walloon parties (Oct 1978), 29376 A
Prime Minister
Boeynants, P. Vanden, appt. (Oct 1978), 29376 A
Tindemans, L., resig. (Oct 1978), 29376 A
Regional Policy
Regional devolution, approval in principle by Parliament of Govt's plan, provisions (Mar 1978), estment. of timetable for legislation (Jun 1978), 29179 A; govt. crisis over Egmont pact proposals, background (Jul-Oct 1978), 29376 A
Zaïre, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, difficulties (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29127, 29130)
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Belgian military intervention, ramifications (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29125-27)

BENIN
Gabon, Relations with
Expulsion of Benin nationals from Gabon, ministerial reconciliation mtg. (Jul-Aug 1978), 29287 A

BERMUDA
Cabinet
Gibbons Cabinet, changes, full list (Dec 1977), 28800 A
Internal Security
Execution of two convicted murderers, demonstration, background, UK involvement, declaration of state of emergency, British trps. flown in to reinforce local security forces, subsequent lifting of state of emergency (Dec 1977), 28800 A; estment. of Royal Commission on Dec 1977 disorders, chairman (Feb 1978), 28869 A; publication of Royal Commission report (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29400 A

BOLIVIA
Access to the Sea
See subhdgs. **Chile, Relations with, Panama, Republic of, Relations with, Peru, Relations with** and **Venezuela, Relations with**
Argentina, Relations with
Gas sales, amounts to be increased from 1979, agts. (Nov 1976), 28757 A
Armed Forces
Commander-in-Chief, assumption of revived post by Gen. H. Banzer (Dec 1977), replacement by Gen. A. Salmón (Aug 1978), 29242 A
Senior posts, changes (Nov 1977, Jan 1978), further changes following installation of new regime (Jul-Aug 1978), 29242 A
Brazil, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Banzer, agt. on friendship and co-operation providing for deliveries of Bolivian gas and Brazilian investment aid (Aug 1977), 28757 A
Cabinet
Banzer Cabinet, changes (Nov 1977, Jan 1978), 29242 A
Pereda Asbún Cabinet, formation, composition, subsequent change (Jul-Aug 1978), 29242 A
Chile, Relations with
Bolivian access to the sea, resumption of tripartite talks (Jul 1977), mtg. of Gen. Pinochet with Bolivian and Peruvian Presidents in Washington, declaration on co-operation to solve problem (Sep 1977), 28757 A
Diplomatic relations, severance by Bolivia (Mar 1978), 29036 C

BOLIVIA (cont.)
Corruption
US Gulf Oil Corporation, sentencing of former chairman for bribery of Bolivian officials (Jan 1977), 28757 A
Elections
General, to be held Jul 1978 instead of 1980, left-wing parties to be allowed to participate, armed forces to withdraw but retain supervisory role (Nov 1977), earlier plans to return to civilian rule (Jul 1977), 28757 A; anct. of Govt.'s official presidential candidate (Dec 1977), other candidates, annulment of results following accusations of fraud, military uprising, assumption of presidency by Gen. J. Pereda Asbún, anct. of new elections for 1980 (Jul-Aug 1978), 29242 A
Internal Political Developments
Political, student and trade union activity, lifting of 1974 ban (Nov 1977), 28757 A; developments (Jan-May 1978), 29242 A
Internal Security
Anti-govt. plots, reports of (Dec 1977, Mar-Apr 1978), 29242 A
Political detainees and exiles, anct. of partial amnesty, subsequent general amnesty agt. following widespread disorders and Church mediation between Govt. and strikers (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 29242 A
Uprising in Santa Cruz, imposition of state of emergency, overthrow of Gen. Banzer and assumption of power by Gen. J. Pereda Asbún, opposition to new regime, lifting of state of emergency, subsequent developments (Jul-Aug 1978), 29242 A; overthrow of Pereda regime by Gen. D. Padilla (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)
Migration
White immigrants from southern Africa, govt. plans for settlement of (Apr 1977), 28757 A
Panama, Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Banzer, support expressed for Bolivian access to the sea, concessions granted at port of Colón (Jul 1977), 28757 A
Peru, Relations with
Bolivian access to the sea, resumption of tripartite talks (Jul 1977), mtg. of Gen. Morales Bermúdez with Chilean and Bolivian Presidents in Washington, declaration on co-operation to solve problem (Sep 1977), 28757 A
Political Parties
Formation of party coalitions in preparation for general elections (Feb-Jun 1978), 29242 A
President
Banzer, Gen. H., visits, Panama and Venezuela (Jul 1977), Brazil (Aug 1977), promotion to rank of general (Jul 1977), 28757 A; assumption of revived post of Commander-in-Chief of Armed Forces (Dec 1977), premature resig. of presidency following coup, replacement as Armed Forces Commander (Jul-Aug 1978), 29242 A
Pereda Asbún, Gen. J., assumption of office following military uprising (Jul 1978), 29242 A
Press and Other Media
Govt. guarantees of freedom and immunity (Aug 1978), 29242 A
Trade Unions
Lifting of 1974 ban on activity (Nov 1977), 28757 A; developments (Jan-Feb 1978), 29242 A
United Kingdom, Relations with
Loans, decision not to grant to Bolivian state mining company (Aug 1977), further consideration of issue, 28757 A
United States, Relations with
Pereda regime, recognition by US (Aug 1978), 29242 A
Venezuela, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Banzer, support expressed for access to the sea (Jul 1977), 28757 A

BOPHUTHATSWANA
Budget
1977-78, contribution from South Africa, 28850 A
Cabinet
Mangope Cabinet, formation (Dec 1977), 28850 A
Constitution
Proposed constitution, republican status etc. (1977), 28850 A
Defence
Army, formation (1976-77), 28850 A
Economic Policy
Economic infrastructure etc., 28850 A
Elections
Legisl. Ass., results (Aug 1977), 28850 A

BOPHUTHATSWANA (cont.)

Independence
Declaration, opposition by international community (Dec 1977), 28850 A

Map
Political, 28851

Population
Fig., 28850 A

President
Mangope, Chief Lucas, election, assumption of post of Prime Minister (Dec 1977), 28850 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with
Bophuthatswana independence, negs. and declaration, questions of citizenship and land, signature of 66 treaties, financial arrangements, Chief Mangope's criticisms of South Africa's policies (May-Dec 1977), 28850 A

BOTSWANA

Refugees
Refugees from Rhodesia, estimated numbers (May 1978), 29173 A (29176)

Rhodesia, Relations with
Border incidents (Feb 1978), 28941 A (28949)

BRAZIL

Argentina, Relations with
Hydroelectric projects, Paraguayan decision not to change frequency of electricity supply system, effect, earlier developments (1977), 28809 A
Transport, tunnel/river, difficulties (1977), 28809 A

Armed Forces
Army Minister, dismissal, other changes (Oct 1977), 28764 A

Atomic Energy
Nuclear policy, domestic concern over, govt. report (1977-78), 29315 A
Uranium supplies, formalization of agt. on delivery of enriched uranium by W. German-Netherlands-UK Urenco consortium under strict safeguards system, background, Dutch opposition and subsequent approval, UK stmts. (1977-Sep 1978), 29315 A

Bolivia, Relations with
Visits, Pres. Banzer, agt. on friendship and co-operation providing for deliveries of Bolivian gas and Brazilian investment aid (Aug 1977), 28757 A

Cabinet
Geisel Cabinet, dismissal of Army Minister (Oct 1977), 28764 A

Constitution
Amendments, proposed, talks to be held with opposition, opposition call for constituent ass. (Sep 1977), 28764 A

Divorce
Legalization, promulgation of law (Dec 1977), 29050 A

Elections
Congressional, results (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)
Presidential, anct. of official candidate (Jan 1978), candidacy of ARENA senator as an independent, 29050 A; results (Oct 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Uranium supplies, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**
Visit, Pres. Geisel, loan agt., nuclear co-operation, jt. declaration (Mar 1978), 29315 A

Internal Political Developments
ARENA, talks to be held with opposition on constitutional reforms, 28764 A
Opposition, law invoked to ban MDB from broadcasting (Jul 1977), 28764 A; rejection by Supreme Court of official charges agnst. MDB pres. for criticism of Govt. (Nov 1977), 29050 A

Internal Security
Student unrest (Aug, Sep 1977), 28764 A

Netherlands, Relations with
Uranium supplies, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Paraguay, Relations with
Hydroelectric projects, Paraguayan decision not to change frequency of electricity supply, effect, Brazilian reaction, background (1977), 28809 A
Visit, Pres. Stroessner (Apr 1977), 28809 A

Portugal, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes (May 1978), 29309 A

Trade Unions
Negotiations with Govt. on 1978 salary increases dispute over 1973 inflation index, document containing demands sent to Pres. Geisel (Sep 197), other document sent to ARENA and MDB leaders (Oct 1977), 28764 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
Uranium supplies, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

BRAZIL (cont.)

United States, Relations with
Military agts., abrogation by Brazil (Sep 1977), 28764 A
Visit, C. Vance, talks on nuclear proliferation, release of US shipment of enriched uranium, non-renewal of missionaries' visas (Nov 1977), 28762 A; A. Lowenstein, proposed visit considered "inopportune" (Aug 1977), 28764 A; Pres. Carter, nuclear proliferation talks, jt. communiqué (Mar 1978), 29315 A

Uranium
See subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Uruguay, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Méndez (Jul 1977), 28809 A

BULGARIA

Argentina, Relations with
Capture of Bulgarian fishing vessels in Argentinian waters (Oct 1977), 28890 A

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Communist Party
Central Cttee., membership, new appts. (Dec 1977), 28810 A
Politburo, membership, new appts. (Dec 1977), 28810 A

Council of Ministers
Todorov Cabinet, changes (Nov 1977), 28810 A; (Apr 1978), 29022 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, East German delegation, friendship treaty (Sep 1977), 28859 C

Science and Technology
State Cttee., renaming, reappt. of Chairman (Nov 1977), 28810 A

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Dispute over Macedonia, Bulgarian stmt. (Jul 1978), 29281 A (29283)

BURMA

Arakan
Illegal immigration, official report (Apr 1978), 29238 A
Secessionist movement, background, treason trials, executions (1977-early 1978), 29238 A

Bangladesh, Relations with
Refugees, conflict over Moslem refugees from Burma accommodated in camps in Bangladesh, subsequent conclusion of repatriation agt. (Apr-Jul 1978), 29238 A

Burma Socialist Programme Party (BSPP)
Extraordinary congress, alterations to party's constitution, election of new Cent. Cttee. (Nov 1977), 28864 B
Party funds, sentencing of four former high officials for misuse of (Aug 1978), 29201

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Cambodia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ne Win (Nov 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Council of Ministers
Maung Maung Kha Cabinet, appts. (Mar 1978), 28962 B; change (Jul 1978), 29203

Elections
People's Ass., provisional results (Jan 1978), 28864 B

Immigration
Illegal immigration, official report (Apr 1978), 29238 A

Internal Political Affairs
Family assets, leading political figures to declare (Feb, Mar 1978), 28962 B

Internal Security
Arakan secessionist movement, background, treason trials, executions (1977-early 1978), 29238 A

Maps
Burma/Bangladesh, border area, refugee camps, 29238

President
Ne Win, new four-yr. term (Jan 1978), 28864 B; re-election as Chairman of State Council (Mar 1978), 28962 B

State Council
Election of members, re-election of Pres. Ne Win as Chairman (Mar 1978), 28962 B

State Defence and Security Committee
Formation (Mar 1978), 28962 B

BURUNDI

Cabinet
Nzambimana Cabinet, changes (May 1978), 29180 B

BURUNDI (cont.)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Burundi Foreign Minister (Jan 1978), 29180 B

East European Countries, Relations with
Visits by Burundi Foreign Minister (Dec 1977), 29180 B

Internal Security
Political prisoners, anct. of release of last remaining detainee (Jun 1978), 29180 B

C

CAMBODIA (KAMPUCHEA)

Burma, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ne Win (Nov 1977), 28805 A (28809)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, Chinese support for Cambodia (Jan-Sep 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Visits, Cambodian party and govt. delegation, speeches, telecommunications agt. (Sep-Oct 1977), 28805 A (28809); Teng Ying-chao (Jan 1978), Ieng Sary (Jun, Jul-Aug 1978), Cambodian delegations (Jul, Sep 1978), 29269 A (29275)

Communist Party
Anniversary, 17th, Pol Pot's speech, details of first national congress 1960, party strategy etc. (Sep 1977), 28805 A (28805-07)
Leadership, purge (early 1977), broadcasts on membership (Sep 1977), 28805 A (28805, 28807)
Role, control over country since April 1975, disclosure (Sep 1977), 28805 A (28805-07)

Diplomatic Relations
Est., Denmark, Finland, Greece, Italy, Japan, the Netherlands, Norway, Peru, Spain, United Kingdom (1976-77), 28805 A (28809)

Economic Policy
Agricultural/industrial communes, abolition of private property in land and the use of money (1975-77), 28805 A (28807)

Foreign Policy
Pol Pot's speech on (Oct 1977), 29 A (28808)

France, Relations with of activities of
French request for suspension (Jul 1976), 28805 A
Cambodian mission in P
(28809)

Head of State (Fornce, messages to Party and
Norodom Sihanouk-Oct 1977), 28805 A (28808)
Prime Minister

Health c, shortage of medical supplies,
Malaria epi (1976-77), 28805 A
malnut

Security
Intern d coup, reports of, mass executions,
Atte e, estimated number of deaths since 1975,
ckets of resistance (1976-77), 28805 A (28805);
alleged Vietnamese support for attempted coups (1975-78), reports of uprisings, estimated strength of resistance forces (May-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29270, 29274)

Japan, Relations with
Visit, Ieng Sary (Sep 1976), 28805 A (28807)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Air service agt. (Nov 1977), 28805 A (28808)
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, North Korean support for Cambodia (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Visit, Pol Pot, jt. communiqué (Oct 1977), 28805 A (28808)

Laos, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, Laotian attitude (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Visit, Pres. Souphanouvong (Dec 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Malaysia, Relations with
Visits, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Oct 1977), Malaysian Foreign Minister, wish to extend economic relations (Dec 1977), 28805 A (28807, 28809)

Maps
Cambodia/Vietnam, 29271
Political, 29270

Pakistan, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

President
Khieu Samphan, loss of power, "figurehead" status (1977), 28805 A (28805)

Prime Minister
Pol Pot, temp. retirement, resumption of duties (Sep 1976-Sep 1977), 28805 A (28805)

Refugees
Exodus to Thailand and Vietnam (1976-77), 28805 A (28805)

CAMBODIA (KAMPUCHEA) (cont.)

Romania, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Oct 1977), 28805 A (28807); Pres. Ceausescu, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, signature of treaty of friendship and collaboration (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Singapore, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Last diplomatic link broken, recall of Cambodian attaché (May 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Sri Lanka, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

State Trading Company
Establishment of (Oct 1976), 28805 A (28807)

Thailand, Relations with
Strain, border incidents, stmts., conciliatory gestures, continued clashes, Thai stmt. (Jul 1976, Jan 1978), 28805 A (28808-09)

United Kingdom, Relations with
UK concern over Cambodian violation of human rights, decision not to appt. ambassador to Cambodia (Nov-Dec 1977), 28805 A (28809)

United States, Relations with
US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect Aid, (1977), 28909 A (28912)
loans, refusal to receive US delegation (Mar Cambodian A (28807)
1977), 28805

Republic of, Relations with
Vietnam, Socialist
Border conflict, background, fighting and negs., support for attempted coups alleged Vietnamese su 1978), intensification of in Cambodia (1975-early sions (Mar 1977-Jan conflict, diplomatic repercus Vietnam's peace 1978), Cambodian rejection o tnamese coup proposals, allegations of new Vi ese support plot, continued heavy fighting, Chi mmunist for Cambodia, reactions of other countries (Jan-Aug 1978), 29269 A; confrontation between Cambodia and Vietnamese reps. at conf. of non-aligned countries in Belgrade (Jul 1978), 29281 A (29282)
Diplomatic relations, severance by Cambodia (Dec 1977), 29269 A (29271-72)

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Visit, M. Minic, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict (Apr-May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

CAMEROON

Elections
National Ass., results (May 1978), 2910

CANADA

Atomic Energy
Nuclear material, interim safeguards agt. with US (Nov 1977); agts. on resumption of supplies to European Community member-states and Japan, signature, provisions (Jan 1978), 28962 A

Cabinet
Trudeau Cabinet, changes, resig. of Solicitor General (Feb 1978), 28886 A; change (Aug 1978), 29199 A

Charter of Rights and Freedoms
Constitutional amdt. bill proposals (Jun 1978), 29231 A

Constitution
Proposed amdt. to guarantee minority language rights across Canada, letters, text (Sep 1977), 28782 A; amdt. bill, provisions, introduction, preceding White Paper on constitutional reform (Jun 1978), 29231 A

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain LDCs, cancellation by Canada, anct. (May 1977), 29367 A (29368)

Elections
Provincial elections (Prince Edward Island, results, Apr 1978), 29027 A; (Nova Scotia, results, Sep 1978), 29314 A

European Communities
See separate main hdg.

Fisheries
See subhdgs. **Japan, Relations with** and **Norway, Relations with**

Governor-General
Authority, constitutional amdt. bill proposals (Jun 1978), 29231 A

Japan, Relations with
Fisheries, agt. to regulate fishing in northern Pacific outside exclusive zones (Apr 1978), 29038 A
Nuclear material, agt. on resumption of supplies from Canada (Jan 1978), 28962 A

CANADA (cont.)

Judiciary
Supreme Court, proposed reorganization in constitutional amdt. bill (Jun 1978), 29231 A

Language
Language policy, Govt.'s stmt. (Jun 1977), 28782 A
Minority language rights across Canada, proposal for constitutional amdt., letters, text (Sep 1977), 28782 A
Provincial premiers' stmt. on French-language education (Aug 1977), 28782 A
Quebec, French made sole official language, legisl. (Aug 1977), Federal Govt.'s reaction (Oct 1977), 28782 A

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Feb 1976), 28907 A

Nova Scotia
Elections, provincial, results (Sep 1978), 29314 A
Ministry, Buchanan Ministry, formation (Oct 1978), 29314 A

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Political Parties
Liberal Party, election of C. Ryan *vice* R. Bourassa as leader of Quebec Liberals (Apr 1978), 29062 B; resig. of J. Richardson (Jun 1978), 29231 A; election of B. Campbell as provincial leader of Prince Edward Island Liberal Party (Sep 1978), 29314 A
Social Credit Party, election of L. Reznowski *vice* A. Fortin as leader (May 1978), 29062 B

Prince Edward Island
Elections, provincial, results (Apr 1978), 29027 A
Ministry, appt. of B. Campbell *vice* A. Campbell as provincial Premier (Sep 1978), 29314 A

Quebec
French made sole official language, legisl., Federal Govt.'s decision not to challenge (Aug-Oct 1977), 28782 A

Senate
Proposed replacement by new chamber in constitutional amdt. bill (Jun 1978), 29231 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Espionage case, expulsion of Soviet nationals from Canada (Feb 1978), earlier incidents, 29284 A
Nuclear-powered Soviet satellite, break-up over Canada, Canadian protests etc. (Jan-Mar 1978), 28983 A (28984-85)

Sri Lanka, Relations with
Loan agt. (Nov 1977), 28981 A (28982)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Post-war loans, UK payments (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29089)

United States, Relations with
Nuclear material, interim safeguards agt. (Nov 1977), 28962 A

CAPE VERDE ISLANDS

Portugal, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes (May 1978), 29309 A

CARIBBEAN COMMUNITY AND COMMON MARKET (CARICOM)

Aluminium
Trinidad and Tobago's intention to proceed with smelter project without participation from CARICOM partners, report (Oct 1977), 28759 A

Secretary-General
McIntyre, A., resig. (Aug 1977), 28884 B

Trinidad and Tobago
Trade policy, restriction on imports from Guyana and Jamaica (Oct 1977), 28759 A

CENTRAL AFRICAN EMPIRE

Cabinet
Patassé Cabinet, changes (Oct 1977), 28811 A

Emperor
Emperor Bokassa I, coronation (Dec 1977), 28811 A

France, Relations with
Coronation, cost to be borne largely by France (Dec 1977), 28811 A

Press
Foreign journalists, various expulsions (1976-77), 28811 A

United States, Relations with
US decision to phase out aid (Aug 1977), 28811 A

CENTRAL TREATY ORGANIZATION (CENTO)

Council of Ministers
Session (25th, London, Apr 1978), communiqué, 29172 A

Economic Committee
Mtg. (Tabriz, Mar 1978), 29172 A

CENTRAL TREATY ORGANIZATION (CENTO) (cont.)

Military Committee
Mtg. (Washington, Apr 1978), 29172 A

Secretary-General
Appt. of K. Gürün *vice* U. H. Bayülken (Mar 1978), 28963 B

CHAD

France, Relations with
French military involvement in civil war, allegations, denials (Mar-Apr 1978), 28976 A

Internal Disorders
Abduction of French and Swiss nationals by rebel group, Frolinat condemnation of action, negotiations, subsequent release of hostages (Jan-Mar 1978), 28976 A
Frolinat offensive agnst. govt. troops, foreign initiatives, Frolinat acceptance of partial cease-fire, reconciliation mtg. between Govt. and rebel reps. in Libya, adoption of ceasefire agt., provisions, allegations of French military involvement (Jan-Apr 1978), 28976 A; for subsequent internal political and security developments, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29397 A

Libya, Relations with
Chad civil war, Libyan position (Jan-Mar 1978), 28976 A
Renewed tension, suspension and subsequent restoration of diplomatic relations (Feb 1978), 28976 A

Maps
Aozou border area of Chad annexed by Libya, 28976

Niger, Relations with
Chad civil war, Niger mediation (Mar 1978), 28976 A

Sudan, Relations with
Chad civil war, Sudanese mediation (Jan-Mar 1978), 28976 A

CHILE

Argentina, Relations with
Beagle Channel dispute, Argentinian rejection of International Court of Justice judges' ruling, Chilean response, earlier developments, detention of Chileans etc. (Aug 1977-Jan 1978), 28890 A; serious deterioration in relations, apparent war preparations (Jan-Sep 1978), 29266 B

Armed Forces
Air Force, dismissal of Gen. G. Leigh Guzmán, resigs. of other senior officers, appt. of new Chief of Staff (Jul 1978), 29266 B
Junta, dismissal of Gen. G. Leigh Guzmán, replacement (Jul 1978), 29266 B
Military appts., changes (end-1977), 28803 A; resig. of Gen. Contreras Sepúlveda as military adviser to President (Mar 1978), 29029 A

Bolivia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Bolivia (Mar 1978), 29036 C

Cabinet
Pinochet Cabinet, resig., reorganization, increased civilian membership, list (Apr 1978), 29029 A; change (Jul 1978), 29266 B

Church-State Relations
Strains, exchange of letters, Govt.'s accusation agnst. church human rights body (Nov 1977), 28803 A; Catholic bishops' criticism of plebiscite (Dec 1977), 28847 A

Economic Policy
Monthly wage rate, rise w.e.f. Jan 1978, anct. (Nov 1977), 28803 A

Human Rights
UN Commission on Human Rights, Govt. no longer to co-operate with, Gen. Pinochet's anct. (Nov 1977), 28803 A; UN condemnation of alleged human rights violations, "national consultation", referendum, majority vote in favour of Govt., provisions of UN resolution, opposition to holding of plebiscite by service reps. in junta, background, resig. of Comptroller-General, Pres. Pinochet's letter to UN Sec.-Gen. (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 28847 A

Internal Political Affairs
Christian Democratic Party's proposal for "national movement of democratic restoration" to replace military junta, three-stage plan for return to civilian rule, rejection of Pres. Pinochet's plan (Oct 1977), 28803 A; banning of leaders (Jan 1978), 28847 A

Internal Security
Bombings (Oct 1977), 28803 A
Missing persons, vigil etc. over question of (Jun, Nov 1977), 28803 A

CHILE (cont.)

Political prisoners and exiles, general amnesty, exceptions, implementation, Inter-Parliamentary Council resolutions (Mar-Apr 1978), 29029 A
Secret police, DINA, dissolution and replacement by new military intelligence body (Aug 1977), 28762 A; 28803 A
Socialist senator, release from prison (Dec 1977), 28847 A
State of emergency, to remain in force (Mar 1978), 29029 A
State of siege, lifting of (Mar 1978), 29029 A

Popular Unity
Socialist Party, expulsion of P. Vuskovic, dissident faction's views (Jul, Oct 1977), 28803 A; conf. in Algeria, re-election of sec.-gen., reaffirmation of unity of party within Popular Unity (Mar 1978), 29029 A

Trade Unions
Developments, new labour body to be set up, anct. (Nov 1977), 28803 A
Union leaders, seven, exile of (1977), 28803 A

United States, Relations with
Letelier assassination (Washington, 1976), continuing investigations, developments (Feb-Apr 1978), 29029 A; further investigations, indictments, US extradition requests (Jun-Sep 1978), 29266 B
US credits, approval, criticism (Apr-May 1978), 29266 B
Visit, T. Todman, junta's criticism of US human rights policy (Aug 1977), Govt.'s agt. in principle to allow human rights observers into Chile (Sep 1977), 28762 A

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF

Agriculture
Drought conditions (Apr-May 1978), 29181 A (29193)
Grain harvest for 1977, official stmt. (Dec 1977), 29181 A (29193)
"Sideline production", encouragement of (early 1978), 29181 A (29193)

Albania, Relations with
Chinese aid, figs. (1960-77), 28824 A; cessation by China, anct., Albanian reaction (Jul 1978), 29276 A
Chinese policies, intensified Albanian criticism (Jul-Nov 1977), 28824 A; 28826 A; continued denunciation by Albania (May-Sep 1978), 29276 A

Arts
Liberalization policy, developments (late 1977-Jun 1978), 29181 A (29195-96)

Burundi, Relations with
Visit, Burundi Foreign Minister (Jan 1978), 29180 B

Cabinet
See subhdg. **State Council**

Cambodia, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, Chinese support for Cambodia (Jan-Sep 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Visits, Cambodian party and govt. delegation, speeches, telecommunications agt. (Sep-Oct 1977), 28805 A (28809); Teng Ying-chao (Jan 1978), Ieng Sary (Jun, Jul-Aug 1978), Cambodian delegations (Jul, Sep 1978), 29269 A (29275)

Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference
National Cttee., session, approval of a new constitution, election of new Standing Cttee. (Feb-Mar 1978), 29181 A (29189-90)
Standing Cttee., session (Dec 1977), election of new cttee. (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29189-90)

Communist Party
Leadership, provincial, changes (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 29181 A (29192)
Youth League, revival (early 1978), 29181 A (29192)

Comoros, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Nov 1977), 28846 A

Constitution
New constitution, adoption, full text (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29184-88)

Defence
Military service, extension of period of conscription (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29196)

Economic Policy
Economic developments, official stmts. (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 29181 A (29193)
10-yr. plan 1976-85, report by Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Feb 1978), 29181 A (29182)
Wages policy, changes, encouragement of incentives (1977-early 1978), 29181 A (29192-93)

Education
Educational standards, revival of examinations (1977), Govt.'s policy stmt. at national conf. on education, further reforms (Apr-May 1978), 29181 A (29194)

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Foreign Policy
Chairman Hua Kuo-feng's report on international situation (Feb 1978), 29181 A (29183-84)
For major foreign visits by Chinese leaders during 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29390 A

Guyana, Relations with
Visit, Keng Piao (Jul 1978), 29233 B

Internal Disorders
1976 demonstrations in Tien An Men Square in Peking, reassessment of (early 1978), 29181 A (29192)

Internal Political Developments
"Gang of four", continuing campaign agnst., report by Chairman Hua Kuo-feng, arrests of supporters and former Red Guard leaders (Nov 1977-Jun 1978), 29181 A (29181-82, 29191)
"Revisionists" and "rightists", rehabilitation of persons condemned during or since Cultural Revolution (late 1977-May 1978), 29181 A (29192)

Internal Security
Executions for political and criminal offences (Jan-May 1978), 29181 A (29191)
Penal policy, stmts. on (1977-early 1978), 29181 A (29192)

Japan, Relations with
Japanese-S. Korean agt. on jt. development of continental shelf, formal Chinese protest (Apr 1977), 28971 A (28972); continued Chinese protests (May-Jun 1978), 29279 A
Senkaku Islands, disputed sovereignty, developments (Apr 1978), 29279 A
Trade agt., signature (Feb 1978), 29279 A; extension of provisions (Sep 1978), 29378 A
Treaty of peace and friendship, conclusion of negs., signature, provisions, Soviet protests, reaction of S.E. Asian countries (Jul-Aug 1978), 29279 A; exchange of ratification instruments and entry into force (Oct 1978), 29378 A
Visits, Teng Hsiao-ping, earlier contacts (Sep-Oct 1978), 29378 A

Korea, Republic of, Relations with
S. Korean-Japanese agt. on jt. development of continental shelf, formal Chinese protest (Apr 1977), 28971 A (28972); continued Chinese protests (May-Jun 1978), 29279 A

Laos, Relations with
Economic and technical co-operation agt., signature (Mar 1976), 28765 A (28768)
Visits, K. Phomvihan (Mar 1976), Chinese trade delegation, Chinese loan (Oct 1977), 28765 A (28768)

National Anthem
Adoption of new anthem (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29188)

National People's Congress
Fifth congress, indirect election of deputies (Nov 1977-Feb 1978), first session, report by Chairman Hua Kuo-feng, adoption of new constitution, approval of new State Council, election of Standing Cttee., adoption of new national anthem (Feb-Mar 1978), 29181 A (29181-84, 29188-89)
Standing Cttee., election (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29188)

Oman, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (May 1978), 29109 B

Overseas Chinese
Conf. on overseas Chinese affairs, stmt. (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 29181 A (29196)

Paracel and Spratly Islands
(See also subhdgs. **Philippines, Relations with** and **Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with**)
Map, 29287

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Philippines, Relations with
Trade agt., signature (Jul 1978), 29285 A (29287)
Visit, Li Hsien-nien, talks on sovereignty dispute over Paracel and Spratly Islands (Mar 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Portugal, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, progress towards estment., visit by Portuguese Governor of Macao (Apr-Jun 1978), 29309 A

Romania, Relations with
Visits, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276); Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29390 A

CHINA, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Science and Technology
National science conf., speeches by Teng Hsiao-ping and Fang Yi, outline of eight-yr. development plan for 1978-85, continuing public stmts. attacking policy of "gang of four" (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29194-95)

Seychelles, Relations with
Visit, Pres. René, technical and economic co-operation agt. (May 1978), 29059 A

Somalia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Siyad Barreh (Apr 1978), 29034 B

Space Research
Intelsat, membership admission (Aug 1977), 28983 A (28988)
Satellites, *Chicom* series, launchings (1976-78), 28983 A (28988)

State Council
Ministerial changes (Nov 1977-Feb 1978), 29181 A (29189)
New formation, enlarged membership (Mar 1978), 29181 A (29189)

Sudan, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Nemery, technical and economic co-operation agt. (Jun 1977), 29045 A

Taiwan, Relations with
Policy stmt. by Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Feb 1978), 29181 A (29183)

"Three Worlds" Theory
Denunciation by Albania (Jul-Nov 1977), 28824 A

Trade Unions
All-China Federation of Trade Unions, revival (early 1978), 29181 A (29192)

Turkey, Relations with
Visit, Huang Hua, Soviet reaction (Jun 1978), earlier visit (1974), 29101 A (29105)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
State of relations, dispute over Paracel and Spratly Islands, Vietnamese party delegation's visit (1977), 28909 A (28913); sharp deterioration (Feb-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)

Women's Federation
Revival (early 1978), 29181 A (29192)

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Visits, Pres. Tito, Albanian reaction (Aug-Sep 1977), 28826 A; Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29390 A

Zaïre, Relations with
Visits, Huang Hua, Zaïrean delegation, Chinese military delegation (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29131)

COCOA

Ghana
Cocoa Marketing Board (CMB), estment. of cttee. of inquiry into management (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29339)
Producer price, increase (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29339)
Production, 1977-78 main crop season, sales to CMB, estimated losses through smuggling, 29335 A (29340)

COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS

See under main hdg. **Australia**

COFFEE

Uganda/Kenya
Smuggling into Kenya (1977), 28798 B

COLOMBIA

Armed Forces
Senior posts, premature retirement of Gen. J. J. Matallana as chairman of Jt. Chiefs of Staff, reactions (Dec 1977), 29048 A; changes (Aug 1978), 29277 B

Cabinet
López Michelsen Cabinet, resig. of Minister of Labour, replacement (Apr-May 1978), 29048 A
Turbay Ayala Cabinet, formation, list (Aug 1978), 29277 B; anct. of appt. of new Foreign Minister w.e.f. Jan 1979, election of new Attorney General (Sep 1978), 29356 A

Constitution
Constitutional ass., approval of bill providing for estment., opposition (Dec 1977), 29048 A; bill to estab. declared unconstitutional following earlier congressional approval in Dec 1977, 29204 A

Drugs and Narcotics
Drug trafficking, extent, US reports, resig. of Minister of Labour following allegations of Ministry's involvement (Apr 1978), 29048 A

COLOMBIA (cont.)

Economic Policy
Emerald mines, transference from state mining company (Ecominas) to private contractors for five-yr. period (1977-78), 29048 A

Elections
Congressional, provisional results (Feb 1978), 29048 A
Municipal councils (Feb 1978), 29048 A
Presidential, selection of Conservative and Liberal Party candidates (Oct 1977, Mar 1978), 29048 A; result (Jun 1978), 29204 A
Provincial legislatures (Feb 1978), 29048 A

Industrial Relations
Labour conflicts, continuation (Oct 1977), 29048 A; strike by public sector employees (May 1978), 29204 A
Trade unions, developments (Nov 1977), 29048 A

Internal Political Developments
Constitutional ass., approval of bill providing for estment., opposition (Dec 1977), 29048 A; bill to estab. declared unconstitutional following earlier congressional approval in Dec 1977, 29204 A

Internal Security
Legislation, new security decree, provisions (Sep 1978), 29277 B
Political violence and kidnappings, continuation (1977-Mar 1978), 29048 A; (May-Jun 1978), 29204 A; assassination of former Interior Minister (Sep 1978), 29277 B

Nicaragua, Relations with
Recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Oct 1978), 29373 A (29375)

President
Turbay Ayala, J. C., election (Jun 1978), 29204 A; inauguration (Aug 1978), 29277 B

Presidential Substitute (Designado)
Election of G. Balcazar Monzón *vice* I. Liévano Aguirre (Oct 1978), 29356 A

COMMONWEALTH, THE

Asian and Pacific Member-Countries
Regional summit conf. (Sydney, Feb 1978), fatal bomb attack on conf. venue, final communiqué on future co-operation etc., 28931 A

Meetings
Trade and Industry Ministers (London, Apr 1978), commitment to estment. of proposed UNCTAD common fund to stabilize world trade in primary commodities, financing issue, communiqué, 29035 A

Membership
Solomon Islands, admission (Jul 1978), 29371 A

Sport
Commonwealth Games, Nigerian withdrawal over issue of *apartheid,* anct. (Jul 1978), 29207 A (29215)

COMMUNISM

Western Europe
US opposition to Communist participation in govts., stmt., reactions (Jan 1978), 29005 A (29006)

COMOROS

Administration
Abolition of civil service, vesting of "people's power" in a National People's Cttee., subsequent recruiting of new civil servants, formation of "central committees" (ministries) and Supreme Court (1977), 28846 A
Appt. of temporary two-member administration following successful coup agnst. Soilih regime, return from exile of A. Abdallah and M. Ahmed as co-presidents of Political-Military Directory, formation of new Govt., list (May 1978), 29100 A; resig. of M. Ahmed as co-president, election of A. Abdallah as first Pres. of Comoros (Oct 1978), 29334 A

Constitution
Draft constitution, provisions, position of Mayotte, approval in referendum (Sep-Oct 1978), 29334 A

Diplomatic Relations
Est., China, Soviet Union, United States (1975-77), 28846 A; France (from Jul 1978), 29334 A

Economic Policy
Economic situation, depletion of state finances (1977), 28846 A

Elections
Presidential, result (Oct 1978), 29334 A

France, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. (Jun-Jul 1978), 29334 A
Visits, Co-Presidents of Comoros Political-Military Directory (Jun, Sep 1978), 29334 A

COMOROS (cont.)

Internal Security
Coup, attempt, arrests (Jan 1978), 28846 A
Overthrow of regime of Pres. Soilih, assumption of power by Political-Military Directory, earlier developments (May 1978), 29100 A

International Development Association (IDA)
Membership, admission (Dec 1977), 29293 A (29300)

Organization of African Unity (OAU)
OAU ministerial and summit mtgs. (Khartoum, Jul 1978), exclusion of Comoros delegation, 29258 A

President
Abdallah, A., election as first Pres. of Comoros (Oct 1978), 29334 A

CONFERENCE ON SECURITY AND CO-OPERATION IN EUROPE (CSCE)

See main hdg. **European Security and Co-operation**

CONGO, PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF THE

Internal Security
Death and prison sentences for involvement in assassination of Pres. Ngouabi, executions (Feb 1978), 28903 A; anct. of attempted coup (Aug 1978), 29219 B

Religion
Banning of certain religions (Feb 1978), 28903 A

United States, Relations with
US embassy reopened (Nov 1977), 28903 A

COSTA RICA

Cabinet
Carazo Odio Cabinet, formation (Mar 1978), 28975 A

Elections
Legisl. Ass., results (Feb 1978), 28975 A
Presidential, results (Feb 1978), 28975 A

Nicaragua, Relations with
State of, worsening, incident (Oct 1977), 28802 A; border closure (Feb 1978), 29020 A; further deterioration, recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

President
Carazo Odio, R., inauguration (May 1978), 29290 A

United States, Relations with
Vesco case, developments (Feb-Jul 1978), 29290 A

Venezuela, Relations with
Co-operation and mutual aid agt., signature (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

COUNCIL FOR MUTUAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE (COMECON)

Sessions
32nd (Bucharest, Jun 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29410 A

COUNCIL OF EUROPE

European Convention on the Suppression of Terrorism
Ratifications, approval by W. German *Bundestag* (Jan 1978), 28914 A (28924); formal ratification by Austria (Aug 1977), Sweden (Sep 1977), W. Germany (Apr 1978), Denmark (Jun 1978), United Kingdom (Jul 1978); signature by Spain (Apr 1978), 29308 B

European Court of Human Rights
Northern Ireland, judgments on interrogation techniques used by British security forces in 1971 (Jan 1978), 29022 C (29024)

Membership
Spain, admission (Nov 1977), 28759 B

CUBA

Ethiopia, Relations with
Economic, scientific and technical co-operation agt., signature (Oct 1978), 29357 A
Eritrea, Cuban attitude to secessionist conflict, see main hdg. **Ethiopia,** subhdg. "Eritrea"
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Cuban military aid to Ethiopia, extent (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28990-91)
Visits, Lt.-Col. Mengistu Haile Mariam (Apr 1978), F. Castro (Sep 1978), 29357 A

Laos, Relations with
Visit, K. Phomvihan (Sep 1976), 28765 A (28768)

Non-Aligned Movement
Cuban efforts to commit movement to an alliance with the "socialist countries", questioning of Cuban status as a non-aligned nation at conf. in Belgrade (May-Jul 1978), 29281 A

Somalia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Somalia (Nov 1977), 28760 A

CUBA (cont.)

United States, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, US allegations of Cuban involvement, repercussions (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29128)

Zaïre, Relations with
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Cuban denials of involvement (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29128)

CYPRUS

Cabinet
Kyprianou Cabinet, new formation, increased membership (Mar 1978), 29019 A

Constitution
Inter-communal talks, UN Sec.-Gen.'s assessment of prospect for resumption of, visits, talks (Jan 1978), 28882 A; Turkish Cypriot constitutional and territorial proposals as a basis for resuming negotiations, submission to UN Sec.-Gen., rejection by Greek Cypriot leadership (Apr 1978), 29117 A; new proposals on future of Varosha, dismissal of Greek-Cypriot negotiator by Pres. Kyprianou (Jul 1978), 29301 A

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt following gun battle between Cypriot and Egyptian trps. at Larnaca airport during anti-terrorist operation (Feb 1978), 29303 A (29305)

Internal Security
Anti-govt. conspiracy, arrests (Jul 1978), 29301 A
Eoka-B, anct. of dissolution, hopes for detainees' amnesty etc. (Feb 1978), 28882 A
President's son, kidnapping and subsequent release (Dec 1977), 28882 A

President
Kyprianou, S., re-election (Jan 1978), 28882 A

Religion
Archbishop of Cyprus, new, enthronement (Nov 1977), 28882 A

Turkish Cypriot Federated State
Cabinet, Konuk Cabinet, resig.; Örek Cabinet, appt., full membership (Mar-Apr 1978), 29117 A
Turkish trp. numbers, withdrawal of 500, anct. (Jan 1978), 28882 A

United Nations Organization
See separate main hdg.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Afghanistan, Relations with
Long-term loan agt. (May 1978), 29037 A

Austria, Relations with
Visit, L. Strougal (Nov 1977), 29058 A

Communist Party
Cent. Cttee., membership changes, other party changes (Dec 1977), 28858 B; appt. to Secretariat (Mar 1978), 29058 A

Economic Policy
Economic situation, progress (1977), 28858 B

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Czechoslovak offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, Czechoslovak Communist Party delegation to East Berlin, co-operation treaty, signature (Oct 1977), 28858 B

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Visits, H. Wehner (Jan 1978), B. Chnoupek (Feb 1978), G. Husák, agts., jt. communiqué (Apr 1978), 29058 A

Human Rights
"Charter 77" movement, documents, leader's interview with Netherlands Foreign Minister, death of Prof. Patocka, further documents etc., official ancts., departure of several intellectuals, measures to enable 1968 refugees to return, defections and suicides (1977), 28785 B; continued activities of "Charter 77" supporters, trials, Govt.'s attitude (late 1977-Apr 1978), 29058 A

Internal Security
Espionage, alleged, trial of former Depty. Minister; release and deportation of West German journalist (Dec 1977, Jan 1978), 28858 B; convictions (Nov 1977-Feb 1978), 29058 A
Hijacking incidents (Feb-May 1978), 29058 A
Political charges, trials of "Charter 77" signatories etc. (1977), 28785 B; (late 1977-Apr 1978), 29058 A

CZECHOSLOVAKIA (cont.)

Religion
Archbishops, appt. of Archbishop of Prague (Jan 1978), 28858 B
Roman Catholic Church's diocesan boundaries, adjustment, Govt.-Holy See agt. (Jan 1978), 28858 B

D

DEATH PENALTY

Bermuda
Execution of two convicted murderers, background (Dec 1977), 28800 A

Denmark
Complete abolition w.e.f. 1 Jun 1978 (Apr 1978), 29100 B

Japan
Extension to certain acts of terrorism, entry into force (May-Jun 1978), 29216 A

Pakistan
First public execution since Pakistan's independence (Mar 1978), 29013 A (29015)

DENMARK

Bank Rate
Discount rate, changes (1975-Jul 1978), 29331 A

Cabinet
Jørgensen Cabinet, resig. of Foreign Minister (Jun 1978), formation of Social Democratic-Liberal Democratic coalition in succession to Social Democratic administration, composition (Aug 1978), 29331 A; corrigendum, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29436 D

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (May 1976), 28805 A (28809)

Death Penalty
Complete abolition w.e.f. 1 Jun 1978 (Apr 1978), 29100 B

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain LDCs, Danish readiness to cancel (1978), 29367 A (29369)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, limited improvement, govt. measures, balance of payments, foreign debt and budget deficit figs., stabilization plan, provisions, trade union opposition (1977-Oct 1978), 29331 A

Elections
Voting age, decision to reduce, approval in referendum (May, Sep 1978), 29331 A; corrigendum, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29436 D

Financial and Monetary Policy
Krone, devaluation (Aug 1977), 29253 A

Fraud
Glistrup, M., infringement of tax laws, conclusion of trial (Feb 1977), 28876 A

Greenland
See separate main hdg.

Industrial Relations
Trade union opposition to govt. economic stabilization plan, strikes and demonstrations (Sep-Oct 1978), 29331 A

Taxation
Value added tax, increases (Oct 1977, Oct 1978), 29331 A

DESERTIFICATION CONFERENCE
See main hdg. **United Nations Organization**

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

Least Developed Countries (LDCs)
List, 29051 B
Public debts, debate and adoption of compromise resolution on by ministerial mtg. of UNCTAD Trade and Development Board (Mar 1978), 29051 B; UN Gen. Ass. resolutions (1970-77), decisions by certain developed countries on cancellation of public debts owed by LDCs (1977-78), 29367 A

Map
Developing and poorest countries, geographic, 29368

Most Seriously Affected (MSA) Countries
List, 29051 B

Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
OECD development aid in 1977, statistics, revised recommendation on terms and conditions of aid (Feb 1978), 29367 A (29370)

World Bank (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)
World Development Report 1978, publication (Aug 1978), 29367 A (29369)

DISARMAMENT
For strategic arms limitation talks (SALT), see main hdg. **United States,** subhdg. "Soviet Union, Relations with"

Latin America
Treaty of Tlatelolco for the Prohibition of Nuclear Weapons in Latin America, undertaking by Argentina to sign (Nov 1977), 28762 A; signature of Additional Protocol II by Soviet Union, stmt. (May 1978), 29092 B

Neutron Bomb
See main hdg. **United States,** subhdg. "Defence"

United Nations Organization
See separate main hdg.

DISASTERS

Greece
Earthquakes, casualties (Jun-Jul 1978), 29311 A

India
Cyclones, casualties (Nov 1977), 28951 A

Indonesia
Earthquake, casualties (Aug 1977), 29072 A (29075)

Sudan
Floods, damage extent, foreign aid (Jun-Jul 1978), 29225 A

DIVORCE

Brazil
Legalization, promulgation of law (Dec 1977), 29050 A

DJIBOUTI

Afars and Issas
Afars, alleged repression by Issas, unrest (1977), 28812 A

Cabinet
Dini Ahmed Cabinet, death of Minister of Finance, resig. of Prime Minister and four other ministers (Nov-Dec 1977), 28812 A; acceptance of resigs. (Jan 1978), 28891 C
Gourad Hamadou Cabinet, formation, list (Oct 1978), 29308 A
Kamil Cabinet, formation (Feb 1978), 28891 C; dissolution (Sep 1978), 29308 A

Economic Policy
Economic situation, 1977-78 budget deficit, 28812 A

France, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Gouled Aptidon, French military and economic assistance (Aug 1977), 28812 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jan 1978), 28891 C

Internal Security
Arrests of Afars, unrest, incidents, attack on Djibouti restaurant (Oct-Dec 1977), 28812 A

Non-Aligned Movement
Membership, admission (Jul 1978), 29281 A (29281)

Political Parties
Mouvement populaire de libération, Afars' group, banning of (Dec 1977), 28812 A

President
Gouled Aptidon, H., temp. assumption of premiership (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 28812 A

Prime Minister
Dini Ahmed, A., resig., assumption of premiership by Pres. Gouled Aptidon (Dec 1977), 28812 A
Gourad Hamadou, B., appt. (Sep 1978), 29308 A
Kamil, A. M., assumption of office (Feb 1978), 28891 C; replacement (Sep 1978), 29308 A

Refugees
Flight of refugees from Ethiopia (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28990)

DOMINICA

Independence
Attainment of (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Armed Forces
Senior posts, appts. (Nov 1977), 28772 A; dismissals, replacements (Aug-Sep 1978), 29278 B

Cabinet
Balaguer Cabinet, changes (Aug, Nov 1977), 28772 A
Guzmán Fernández Cabinet, formation, list (Aug 1978), 29278 B

Elections
Congressional, results, subsequent recounts and redistribution of Senate seats (May-Jun 1978), 29199 B; Supreme Court rejection of legal objection by Dominican Revolutionary Party (PRD) (Jul 1978), 29278 B

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (cont.)

France, Relations with
Former minister released by French authorities after charges of being involved in Revelli-Beaumont kidnapping affair (Nov 1977), 28772 A

Internal Security
Amnesty for two prisoners (Aug 1977), 28772 A
National investigation dept., placed under direct control of armed forces (Jul 1978), 29278 B
Political exiles, armed forces given power to decide on questions of amnesty (Jul 1978), 29278 B

Judiciary
Transfer of jurisdiction of civil courts over armed forces to military tribunals (Jul 1978), 29278 B

Organization of American States (OAS)
Inter-American Convention on Human Rights, ratification (Sep 1977), 28762 A

Political Parties
Communist Party, legalization (Nov 1977), 28772 A

President
Guzmán Fernández, S. A., election (May 1978), 29199 B; inauguration (Aug 1978), 29278 B

Sex Discrimination
Joint control of marital household, bill (Nov 1977), 28772 A

Vice-President
Majluta, J., election (May 1978), 29199 B

E

EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY
See under main hdg. **Africa**

ECONOMIC COMMUNITY OF WEST AFRICAN STATES (ECOWAS)
See main hdg. **Africa,** subhdg. "West Africa"

ECONOMIC ZONES
See under main hdgs. **France, Guyana, Haiti, Korea (Democratic People's Republic of), Mauritius, New Zealand, Spain, Togo, Vietnam, Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)**

ECUADOR

Cabinet
Military Cabinet, resig. of Finance Minister, replacement (Apr 1978), 29330 A

Constitution
Referendum to approve new constitution ancd. for Jan 1978 (Sep 1977), 28751 B; results, provisions (Jan 1978), 28951 C

Elections
Congressional, to take place Apr 1979, anct. (Sep 1978), 29330 A
Local elections, results (Jul 1978), 29330 A
Presidential, anct. of date, provisions of draft electoral law, candidates, 28951 C; party developments leading up to elections (Mar-May 1978), first round voting, preliminary results, delays in official recount, anct. of postponement of second round to Apr 1979 (Jul-Oct 1978), 29330 A

France, Relations with
Arms, purchase of French Mirage warplanes (Nov 1977), 28951 C

Internal Security
Violent incidents during sugar workers' strike, associated student unrest, dismissal of ministers demanded, govt. claims of plans to prevent return to democratic rule (Oct 1977), 28751 B

Judiciary
Reform, decree (Jan 1978), 28951 C

Peru, Relations with
Border dispute and incidents, talks to ease tension (Jun 1977-Jan 1978), 28951 C

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Political Parties
Legislation, provisions, 28951 C
Party developments leading up to presidential elections (Mar-May 1978), 29330 A

Sugar
Price increases (Jan 1976-Oct 1977), value of exports (1974-76), workers not to benefit from price increases, 28751 B

EGYPT

Algeria, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

EGYPT (cont.)

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Cabinet
Salem Cabinet, reorganization, earlier developments and estment. of Sudanese Affairs portfolio (Feb, Oct 1977), 28817 A; resig. of Foreign Minister, immediate resig. of successor, new appt. (Nov-Dec 1977), 29149 A (29155, 29165); for appt. of Khalil Cabinet and other internal political developments during 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979)

Cyprus, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt following gun battle between Cypriot and Egyptian commandos at Larnaca airport during anti-terrorist operation (Feb 1978), 29303 A (29305)

Czechoslovakia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Czechoslovak offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of East German offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Hungary, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Hungarian offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Iraq, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Libya, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, suspension by Libya, severance by Egypt (Nov-Dec 1977), 29149 A (29161, 29164)

Palestinian-Egyptian Relations
Pres. Sadat's Middle East peace initiative, Palestinian condemnation, Egyptian closure of PLO offices in Cairo in apparent retaliation (Nov 1977), 29149 A (29162); further deterioration in relations, Larnaca airport incident, decision to revoke special privileges granted to Palestinians living in Egypt (Feb 1978), 29303 A (29305)

Poland, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Polish offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Political Parties
Party newspapers, introduction (1977), 28950 A
Wafd party, authorized reconstitution, platform (Feb 1978), 28950 A

Press
Party newspapers (*Misr, Al Ahrar, Al Ahali*), introduction (1977), 28950 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Soviet offices in Egypt, recall of Egyptian ambassador (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Sudan, Relations with
National assemblies, first jt. congress, declaration, issues, customs union, co-operation etc. (Oct 1977), 28819 A

Syria, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

United States, Relations with
Arms, US Administration's decision to sell advanced warplanes to Egypt (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)
Middle East conflict, developments (Apr 1977-Feb 1978), 29149 A
Visits, Pres. Carter (Jan 1978), Pres. Sadat, stmts. (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29167, 29169-70)

Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

EL SALVADOR

Cabinet
Romero Cabinet, new Foreign Minister (Apr 1978), earlier appt. of new Minister of Planning and Co-ordination, 29122 A

Elections
Parliamentary and municipal, National Opposition Union's refusal to take part, results (Mar 1978), 29122 A

Internal Security
FPL terrorist activities, murder of rector of University of El Salvador (Sep 1977-Mar 1978), 29122 A
Peasant unrest (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 29122 A
Public order law, provisions (Nov 1977), 29122 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
Arms sale, cancellation by UK (Jan 1978), 29122 A

EL SALVADOR (cont.)

United States, Relations with
Meeting between Pres. Romero and Pres. Carter, agt. allowing human rights group to enter El Salvador (Sep 1977), 28762 A

ENERGY

Primary Energy Consumption
Energy: Global Prospects 1985-2000, WAES report (May 1977), 28895 A (28896)
International Energy Situation: Outlook to 1985, US CIA report, 28895 A (28895-96)
Overall primary energy consumption, comparative usage of different fuels (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

ENVIRONMENT

Amoco Cadiz Disaster
Amoco Cadiz supertanker, wreckage off Portsall, extensive pollution of French coastline, map, damage to marine life, subsequent French proposals for increasing maritime safety and official inquiry into disaster (Mar-Jun 1978), 29216 B

Mediterranean
Barcelona convention and protocols on pollution control, entry into force (Feb 1978), 29011 A
Intergovernmental mtgs., Monaco conf. on control of land-based pollution agents, obstacles to progress, report (Jan 1978), earlier mtgs. of scientists and legal and technical experts (Jul, Oct 1977), 29011 A

Oceanography
Franco-Spanish agt. co-ordinating coastal surveillance of marine environment (Mar 1978), 29011 A

Persian Gulf
Eight-nation conf. on pollution control (Kuwait, Apr 1978), signature of framework convention and protocol, approval of action plan, 29120 A

ETHIOPIA

Council of Ministers
Appts. (Aug, Oct 1978), 29357 A

Cuba, Relations with
Economic, scientific and technical co-operation agt., signature (Oct 1978), 29357 A
Eritrea, Cuban attitude to secessionist conflict, see subhdg. **Eritrea**
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Cuban military aid to Ethiopia, extent (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28990-91)
Visits, Lt.-Col. Mengistu Haile Mariam (Apr 1978), F. Castro (Sep 1978), 29357 A

Derg
Execution of First Vice-Pres., murder of another member of *Derg* (Nov 1977), 28760 A

Eritrea
Liberation movements, further moves towards unification, EPLF claim of military successes (Oct-Nov 1977), 28760 A; advances by secessionist forces (Nov-Dec 1977), increased Soviet and Cuban support for Ethiopian forces, British attitude (Jan-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28994-95); successful offensive by govt. forces agnst. secessionists, Cuban and Soviet logistic support (May-Aug 1978), 29357 A

Foreign Policy
Government's search for wider support, diplomatic moves etc. (May-Nov 1977), 28760 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Expulsion of West German ambassador from Ethiopia (Jan 1978), 28989 A (28994)
Visit, W. German Foreign Ministry official (Nov 1977), 28760 A

Internal Security
Eritrea, see separate subhdg.
First Vice-Pres., execution (Nov 1977), 28760 A
Internal unrest, violence (Jan-Nov 1977), 28760 A; continuation, mass killings, defections, assassinations (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28995); continued arrests of govt. opponents (Oct 1978), 29357 A
Ogaden, see subhdg. **Somalia, Relations with**

Iran, Relations with
Visit, Ethiopian Foreign Minister (Oct 1977), 28760 A

Israel, Relations with
Arms aid, Ethiopian denial of Israeli stmt. on provision of arms, expulsion of Israeli advisers (Feb 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Italy, Relations with
Visit, Ethiopian official, jt. communiqué (Oct 1977), 28760 A

ETHIOPIA (cont.)

Kenya, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Kenyan support for Ethiopia (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28992)
Visit, M. Waiyaki (Mar-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Map
Eritrea, 29357

Refugees
Flight of Somalis and dissident Ethiopians to Djibouti and Somalia (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28990)

Senegal, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, attitude of Senegal to foreign intervention (Apr 1978), 28989 A (28991)

Somalia, Relations with
Conflict, continuation, opposition to ceasefire (Oct-Nov 1977), 28760 A; successful Ethiopian counter-offensives in Ogaden area, Somali anct. of withdrawal, extension of aid to Somalia by Arab League, extent of Soviet and Cuban military aid to Ethiopia, international ramifications of conflict, US position, Somali efforts to obtain arms from Arab and Western nations, irreconcilable peace proposals by Somalia and Ethiopia (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A; continued guerrilla warfare in Ogaden, Ethiopian reaction (May-Jul 1978), 29357 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Eritrea, Soviet attitude to secessionist conflict, see subhdg. **Eritrea**
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Soviet military aid to Ethiopia, extent, stmts. on Soviet position, international ramifications of intervention (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A
Visits, Lt.-Col. Mengistu Haile Mariam, jt. communiqué (Apr 1978), 28989 A (28991); Soviet delegation, economic and technical co-operation agts. (Sep 1978), 29357 A

Sudan, Relations with
Normalization of relations (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 29045 A

Tanzania, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, official Tanzanian support for Cuban military assistance to Ethiopia (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28991)

Trade Unions
All-Ethiopian Trade Union, dismissal of executive cttee., replacement by new nine-member cttee. (May 1978), 29357 A

United States, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, US position and initiatives, repeated Ethiopian accusations of US military aid to Somalia (Jan-Apr 1978), 28989 A
US supply of 'non-lethal' military equipment (Feb 1978), 28989 A (28993)

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) Countries
Sugar, export quota and guaranteed price negotiations (Apr-May 1977); ACP support for Zambian request to accede to sugar protocol of Lomé Convention (Mar 1978), 28996 A (29003)

Angola
Economic co-operation, EEC willingness to develop, visit by European Commissioner (Jul-Sep 1978), 29307 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict
Attitude towards, see separate main hdg.

Atomic Energy
Nuclear material, agt. on resumption of Canadian supplies to member-states, signature, provisions, French position (Jan 1978), 28962 A

Budget
Accounting units, dispute over introduction of "European unit of account" (EUA) for general budgetary purposes, contending UK and West German interpretations, agt. on compromise formula reached by European Council, estimated 1978 Irish and UK contributions (1977), 28871 A (28875-76)
Court of Auditors, responsibility, appts. (Oct 1977), 28871 A (28874-75)
1976, revisions, 28871 A (28874)
1977, approval, adoption, details (Dec 1976), 28871 A (28874)
1978, draft, publication (Jun 1977), 28871 A (28875)
Value added tax (VAT), Council of Ministers' approval of sixth VAT directive, subsequent adoption of enabling regs. (May-Nov 1977), 28871 A (28875-76)

Canada
Nuclear material, agt. on resumption of Canadian supplies to member-states, signature, provisions, French position (Jan 1978), 28962 A

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (cont.)

Competition Policy
See main hdg. **Bananas,** subhdg. "European Communities"

Council (European)
Mtg., ninth (Brussels, Dec 1977), European Parliament direct elections, budget, European Foundation, unemployment, economic and monetary union, international terrorism etc., 28871 A (28871); for 1978 mtgs., see Vol. XXV (1979)

Economic and Monetary Policy
Economic and monetary union (EMU), prospects, Commission's communication on (Nov 1977), 28871 A (28871)
European monetary system, Franco-German scheme, consideration by EEC heads of govt. and Finance Ministers (Jun-Jul 1978), 29293 A (29295); for decision to implement and subsequent difficulties, see Vol. XXV (1979)
Joint currency float ("snake"), Swedish decision to discontinue participation in (Aug 1978), 29253 A
Loan facility, new, proposal by Commission, agt. in principle by European Council (Dec 1977), 28871 A (28871)

European Foundation
Estment., agt. in principle by European Council (Dec 1977), 28871 A (28871)

Greece
Appt. of Greek Minister for relations with (Nov 1977), 28781 A

Parliament (European)
Budgetary powers, increase, entry into force 1 Jun 1977, 28871 A (28874-75)
Direct elections, ratifications of Community Act by member-states, progress of various legislative procedures, delays, notably in UK, failure to meet May-Jun 1978 target date, new date to be fixed by European Council (1977-Jan 1978), 28871 A (28871-73)

Spain
Appt. of Spanish Minister for relations with (Feb 1978), 28933 A

Sugar
See separate main hdg.

Textiles
See separate main hdg.

Uganda
Linking of Community aid to human rights issue, decision of Ccl. of Ministers (Jun 1977), 28928 A

United States
Visit, Pres. Carter, Brussels talks on economic and trade situation and energy problems, background (Jan 1978), 28930 A

Weights and Measures
Directives on metrication (Jul 1971, Sep 1977), 29118 A

EUROPEAN DEMOCRATIC UNION (EDU)

Formation
Formal agt. to establish reached at Salzburg mtg. of conservative and centre-right party reps. from 14 West European countries, membership, declaration (Apr 1978), 29148 A

EUROPEAN FREE TRADE ASSOCIATION (EFTA)

Yugoslavia
EFTA-Yugoslavia Joint Cttee., estment. (Jun 1978), 29180 C

EUROPEAN SECURITY AND CO-OPERATION

Conferences
Belgrade, preparatory mtg., drawing up of agenda; main mtg., review of and proposed improvements to implementation of Helsinki Final Act, provision for future mtgs., text and adoption of concluding document, UK White Paper, closing stmts. by US, Soviet and UK delegation heads (Jun 1977-Mar 1978), 28957 A

EUROPEAN SPACE AGENCY

Activities and Projects
Meteosat, Spacelab and *Ariane* projects, developments (late 1977-Apr 1978), 28983 A (28987)
Satellites, launchings, European-US projects, abandonment of *Aerosat* programme (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 28983 A (28987-88)
Telecommunications programme, developments, decisions (Dec 1977-Mar 1978), 28983 A (28988)

F

FALKLAND ISLANDS

Dependencies
Southern Thule Island, Argentina-UK dispute over estment. of Argentinian scientific base (May 1978), 29062 A

Status
Sovereignty, continuation of UK-Argentina negotiations (Jul 1977-Feb 1978), 29062 A

FAMINES

Africa
Drought in Sahel region, renewed, formation of Club of the Friends of the Sahel, mtgs., working group's plan, international aid, estimated additional cereal imports, CILSS mtg. etc. (1976-77), 28858 A

FAROE ISLANDS

Elections
General (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

FIJI

Elections
By-election, result (Apr 1978), 29109 C

FINLAND

Atomic Energy
Uranium supplies, signature of safeguards agt. with Australia (Jul 1978), 29218 A

Australia, Relations with
Uranium supplies, signature of safeguards agt. (Jul 1978), 29218 A

Cabinet
Sorsa Cabinet, crisis following currency devaluation, submission of resig., subsequent agt. among govt. parties (except Swedish People's Party) to continue in coalition, withdrawal of resig., membership list (Feb-Mar 1978), 29253 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1976), 28805 A (28809)

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of developing countries, Finnish decision to cancel (1978), 29367 A (29369)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, difficulties, unemployment figs., govt. measures (1977); 1978 budget, provisions, approval, supplementary measures, foreign debt (Dec 1977-May 1978), 29253 A
Trade balance, improvements, figs. (1977-Jun 1978), 29253 A

Elections
Presidential, candidates, results (Jan-Feb 1978), 28980 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
Markka, devaluations (Aug 1977, Feb 1978), 29253 A

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

President
Kekkonen, U.K., re-election (Feb 1978), 28980 A

FISHERIES

(See also main hdgs. **Antarctica, German Democratic Republic, Ghana, Guyana, Haiti, Iran, Japan, Korea (Democratic People's Republic of), Mauritius, New Zealand, Norway, Oman, Pacific Islands (US Trust Territory of), Pakistan, Poland, Portugal, South Africa, South Pacific Forum, Soviet Union, Spain, Sweden, Togo, United States, Vietnam, Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)**

North Pacific
Canadian-Japanese-US agt. on regulation of fishing outside 200-mile US zone (Apr 1978), 29038 A
Japanese-Soviet agt. on fishing outside 200-mile Soviet zone (Apr 1978), 29038 A

FOOD

World Food Production
World Food Programme, UN Gen. Ass. target for voluntary contributions to (late 1977), 28839 A (28842)

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION (FAO)

International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD)
See separate main hdg.

Membership
South West Africa, admission (Nov 1977), 28789 A (28791)

FRANCE

Algeria, Relations with
Western Sahara issue, deterioration over (Nov-Dec 1977), 28820 A; subsequent improvement (Jul-Aug 1978), 29256 A

Amoco Cadiz Pollution Disaster
See under main hdg. **Environment**

Argentina, Relations with
Detention of French nuns, French protest, earlier disappearances (Dec 1977, Jan 1978), 28869 A; effect on relations of disappearances of French nationals (Feb-Mar 1978), 29061 A

Arms Sales
(See also subhdg. **United States, Relations with**)
1976 total value, 28929 A

Atomic Energy
Franco-US co-operation agt. on fast-breeder technology (Jan 1977), 28929 A

Autonomist Movements
See subhdgs. **Brittany** and **Corsica**

Aviation
Concorde, see main hdg. **Aviation**

Bank Rate
Discount rate, changes (10.5 p.c. Sep 1976, 9.5 p.c. Aug 1977), 29317 A (29320)

Brittany
Autonomist movements, extremist activities, incidents, arrests and trials (to Jul 1978), 29317 A (29321)
Visit by Pres. Giscard d'Estaing (Feb 1978), 29317 A (29321)

Cabinet
Barre Govt., appts., increase of number of women members (Jan 1978), 28833 A; resig., subsequent formation of new administration, structural changes, membership list, parliamentary approval of Govt.'s programme (Mar-Apr 1978), further appts. (Sep 1978), 29317 A (29323-25)

Cambodia, Relations with
French request for suspension of activities of Cambodian mission in Paris (Jul 1976), 28805 A (28809)

Central African Empire, Relations with
Coronation of Emperor Bokassa I, cost borne largely by France (Dec 1977), 28811 A

Chad, Relations with
French military involvement in civil war, allegations, denials (Mar-Apr 1978), 28976 A

Comoros, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, agt. to estab. (Jun-Jul 1978), 29334 A
Visits, Co-Presidents of Comoros Political-Military Directory (Jun, Sep 1978), 29334 A

Corsica
Autonomist activity, authorities' release of Dr M. Siméoni, mtgs., violence, etc. (1977), 28834 A; bomb incidents (Jun 1978), 29317 A (29321)
Benefits, increased French expenditure on (1976-77), 28834 A
Visit by Pres. Giscard d'Estaing (Jun 1978), 29317 A (29321)

Djibouti, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Gouled Aptidon, French military and economic assistance (Aug 1977), 28812 A

Dominican Republic, Relations with
Former minister released by French authorities after charges of being involved in Revelli-Beaumont kidnapping affair (Nov 1977), 28772 A

Economic Policy
Budget deficits, 1977 fig., acceptance of principle of deficit financing in 1978 budget, approval of continued deficit financing in 1979 budget (Sep 1978), 29317 A (29320)
Economic situation, results of stabilization plan, OECD survey, limited reflationary measures, trends and statistics, prices, balance of payments, unemployment (mid-1977-Sep 1978), 29317 A (29319-20)

Economic Zone
Indian Ocean dependencies, inclusion in France's exclusive zone, declaration (Feb 1978), 29120 B

Ecuador, Relations with
Arms, purchase of French Mirage warplanes (Nov 1977), 28951 C

Elections
Nat. Ass., pre-election party developments, controversy over votes of overseas residents, Prime Minister's "Blois programme", opposition policies, direct intervention by Pres. Giscard d'Estaing on behalf of "majority parties" (late 1977-Mar 1978), first round voting results, inter-party negs. between rounds, second round results, annulment of five results by Constitutional Council, consequent by-elections, results (Mar-Oct 1978), 29317 A

FRANCE (cont.)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Franc, exchange rate changes (Apr 1977-Sep 1978), 29317 A (29320)
Official reserves, figs. (end-1977-Jun 1978), 29317 A (29320)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Extradition of K. Croissant (Nov 1977), 28914 A (28923)

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Internal Disorders
Autonomist activity, see subhdgs. **Brittany** and **Corsica**

Internal Security
Bomb attacks, murder and kidnapping incidents (mid-1977-Jun 1978), 29317 A (29320-21)
Law and order situation, govt. measures to improve (Feb 1978), 29317 A (29320)

Iraq, Relations with
Terrorist incidents in Paris, casualties, effect on relations (Jul-Aug 1978), 29303 A (29304)

Italy, Relations with
Kidnap and release of head of Fiat motor company in France (Apr-Jul 1977), 28772 A

Ivory Coast, Relations with
Alpha jet aircraft, Breguet-Dassault group, Ivory Coast's decision to buy (Oct 1977), 28927 B
Visit, Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, talks, commercial matters etc. (Jan 1978), 28927 B

Laos, Relations with
State of, commercial developments, talks, request for withdrawal of French military attaché, arrest of two French teachers (Jul 1976-Jun 1977), 28765 A (28766, 28768)

Madagascar, Relations with
French dependencies in Indian Ocean, dispute over declaration of exclusive 200-mile economic zone around (Feb-Mar 1978), 29120 B

Map
Amoco Cadiz tanker disaster, extent of coastline pollution, 29217

Mauritania, Relations with
French involvement agnst. Polisario etc. (Oct-Dec 1977), 28820 A; Pres. Mokhtar Ould Daddah's stmt. on French assistance agnst. "aggression" (Jan 1978), 28838 B
Visit, Mauritanian delegation (Jul 1978), 29256 A

National Assembly
Elections, see separate subhdg.
Overseas seats, distribution, enactment of legislation on (Dec 1977), 29317 A (29321-22)
Parliamentary cttees., failure of moves to give Opposition greater status in (Apr 1978), 29317 A (29323)
Party representation (Apr 1978), 29317 A (29323)
President, election of J. Chaban-Delmas *vice* E. Faure (Apr 1978), 29317 A (29323)

New Hebrides
See separate main hdg.

Overseas Departments and Territories
Elections to French National Assembly, see subhdg. **Elections**
Indian Ocean dependencies, declaration of exclusive 200-mile economic zone around, Malagasy attitude (Feb-Mar 1978), 29120 B; OAU summit discussions on status of (Jul 1978), 29258 A

Pakistan, Relations with
Nuclear reprocessing plant, rejection by Pakistan of French proposal for modification of purchase agt. (Sep 1977), 29013 A (29018)

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Poland, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, jt. declaration and co-operation agts. (Sep 1977), 28836 B

Political Parties
Democratic Socialist Party (PSD), secession of minority faction to form *Fédération des socialistes démocrates* (May 1978), 29317 A (29327)
Left Radicals, election of M. Crépeau *vice* R. Fabre as pres., subsequent exclusion of latter from movement (May-Sep 1978), 29317 A (29327)
"Majority parties", pre-election deterioration in relations between Gaullist and "Giscardien" wings of ruling coalition, creation of *Union pour la démocratie française* (UDF), Gaullist opposition to Prime Minister Barre's efforts to assume leadership of coalition's overall election campaign, post-election antagonisms (late 1977-Oct 1978), 29317 A (29317-18, 29327)
Rassemblement pour la république (RPR), designation of A. Devaquet *vice* J. Monod as sec.-gen., exclusion of J. Chaban-Delmas from party leadership following statute amdt. (Mar-Apr 1978), 29317 A (29327)

FRANCE (cont.)

Republican Party, appt. of new sec.-gen. (Apr 1978), 29317 A (29327)
Smaller parties and groupings contesting Nat. Ass. elections, ecologists, extreme left and right-wing groups, other formations, 29317 A (29319)
Union of the Left, failure to agree on revised common programme, contentious issues, publication of separate Socialist and Communist election programmes, post-election antagonisms (late 1977-Oct 1978), 29317 A (29318-19, 29326-27)
Union pour la démocratie française (UDF), creation by leaders of Republican Party, CDS and Radical Party as electoral umbrella (Feb 1978), formal constitution as federation of constituent parties, designation of J. Lecanuet as pres., other appts. (Mar 1978), 29317 A (29317, 29327)

President
Giscard d'Estaing, V., state visit (Ivory Coast, Jan 1978), 28927 B; provincial visits (Brittany, Feb 1978; Corsica, Jun 1978), 29317 A (29321)

Prime Minister
Barre, R., formal reappt. (Apr 1978), 29317 A (29323)

Space Research
Satellites, launching of *Signe 3* (Jun 1977), 28983 A (28985)

United States, Relations with
Arms sales, talks on restraints (Jan 1977), 28929 A
Concorde landing rights, see main hdg. **Aviation**
Détente, French criticism of aspects of US foreign policy (Jul 1977), 28929 A
Nuclear energy, talks on nuclear non-proliferation, co-operation agt. on fast-breeder technology (Jan 1977), 28929 A
Visits, W. Mondale (Jan 1977), R. Barre (Sep 1977), Pres. Carter, "agenda for democracy" speech (Jan 1978), 28929 A

Visits
Barre, R. (USA, Sep 1977), 28929 A
Giscard d'Estaing, Pres. (Ivory Coast, Jan 1978), 28927 B

Wages
Official minimum wage (SMIC), increases (Jul 1977-Jul 1978), 29317 A (29320)

Western Sahara
Attitude to conflict, see separate main hdg.

Women
Delegate for Status of Women, appt. (Feb 1978), 28908 B

Zaïre, Relations with
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, French military intervention, ramifications (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29125-27)

G

GABON

Benin, Relations with
Expulsion of Benin nationals from Gabon, ministerial reconciliation mtg. (Jul-Aug 1978), 29287 A

Cabinet
Mébiame Cabinet, changes (Feb 1978), 28903 B

Petroleum
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

GAMBIA

Cabinet
Jawara Cabinet, changes (Aug 1978), 29235 B

Elections
By-election, result (Jun 1978), 29119 B

Vice-President
Camara, A. M. *vice* Alhaji A. B. N'Jie (Aug 1978), 29235 B

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE (GATT)

Membership
Surinam, full contracting party, anct. (Mar 1978), 28979 C

GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (EAST GERMANY)

Afghanistan, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, decision to estab. ambassadorial offices (Jun 1978), 29198 A

Bulgaria, Relations with
Visit, East German delegation, friendship treaty (Sep 1977), 28859 C

Burundi, Relations with
Visit, Burundi Foreign Minister (Dec 1977), 29180 B

GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC (EAST GERMANY) (cont.)

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Council of Ministers
Stoph Cabinet, changes (Dec 1977), 29099 A

Czechoslovakia, Relations with
Visit, Czechoslovak Communist Party delegation to East Berlin, co-operation treaty, signature (Oct 1977), 28858 B

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of East German offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Fisheries
Exclusive fishing zone in Baltic Sea, est. (Jan 1978), 28905 A
Norway, fisheries agt. with (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Ghana, Relations with
Expulsion of E. German diplomat from Ghana (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29340)

Guyana, Relations with
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham, economic talks (Apr 1978), 29233 B

Hungary, Relations with
Visit, J. Kádár, friendship treaty (Mar 1977), 28859 C

Internal Security
Co-ordinated exchange of prisoners between Mozambique, E. Germany and United States (Apr-May 1978), 29302 B

Laos, Relations with
Visit, K. Phomvihan (May 1977), 28765 A (28768)

Mongolia, Relations with
Visit, Y. Tsedenbal, friendship treaty (May 1977), 28859 C

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Poland, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, friendship treaty (May 1977), 28859 C

Socialist Unity Party (SED)
Cent. Cttee., new sec. for agitation and propaganda (May 1978), 29099 A
Politburo, election of full member (May 1978), 29099 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Visit, A. Gromyko, cultural and scientific co-operation agt. (May 1978), 29093 A (29096)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Visit, E. Honecker, treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Dec 1977), 28909 A (28913)

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (WEST GERMANY)

Atomic Energy
Nuclear reprocessing technology, formal ban on export, anct. (Jun 1977), 29315 A
Urenco, delivery of enriched uranium to Brazil, W. German attitude (1977-mid-1978), 29315 A

Baden-Württemberg
Ministry, Filbinger Ministry, reorganization consequent upon mishandling of terrorism issue, division of Education portfolio (Feb 1978), 28956 A

Bavaria
Landtag elections (Oct 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)
Ministry, Goppel Ministry, changes (May 1977), 28817 B
Strauss, F.-J., intention to stand for *Land* premiership 1978, anct. (Nov 1977), 28817 B

Brazil, Relations with
Uranium supplies, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**
Visit, Pres. Geisel, loan agt., nuclear co-operation, jt. declaration (Mar 1978), 29315 A

Bremen
Senate, change (Sep 1978), 29284 C

Bundesrat
Voting seats, clear CDU-CSU majority following *Landtag* elections in Lower Saxony (Jun 1978), 29227 A

Cabinet
Schmidt Cabinet, resig. of Defence Minister, other resigs., background, consequent major reorganization, list, appt. of parliamentary secs. of state (Feb 1978), 29009 A; resig. of Interior Minister (Jun 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

Czechoslovakia, Relations with
Visits, H. Wehner (Jan 1978), B. Chnoupek (Feb 1978), G. Husák, agts., jt. communiqué (Apr 1978), 29058 A

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (WEST GERMANY) (cont.)

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of LDCs, W. German decision to allow conversion into form of grants (Oct 1978), 29367 A (29368)

Djibouti, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jan 1978), 28891 C

Elections
Bürgerschaft elections, results (Hamburg, Jun 1978), 29227 A
Landtag elections, results (Lower Saxony, Jun 1978), 29227 A; (Bavaria, Hesse, Oct 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29474 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Expulsion of West German ambassador from Ethiopia (Jan 1978), 28989 A (28994)
Visit, W. German Foreign Ministry official (Nov 1977), 28760 A

Federal Union of German Industry (BDI)
President, election of N. Fasolt *vice* H.-M. Schleyer (Mar 1978), 28914 A (28920); election of R. Rodenstock *vice* N. Fasolt (Sep 1978), 29264 C

France, Relations with
Extradition of K. Croissant (Nov 1977), 28914 A (28923)

Greece, Relations with
Extradition of R. Pohle (Oct 1976), 28914 A (28923)

Hamburg
Bürgerschaft elections, results (Jun 1978), 29227 A
Senate, election by *Bürgerschaft,* new composition, estment. of economic cabinet (Jun-Jul 1978), 29227 A

Hesse
Landtag elections (Oct 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

Internal Security
Assassinations, S. Buback (Apr 1977), 28914 A (29817); J. Ponto (Jul 1977), 28914 A (28917); H.-M. Schleyer (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28920)
Baader-Meinhof group, main trial of leaders, "bugging" issue (incl. Traube case), subsequent defendants' suicides in prison (May 1975-Oct 1977); operations of terrorist associates, publication of list of guerrilla suspects, arrests in Netherlands and Switzerland, extraditions, other related trials, arrests of several defence lawyers, 28914 A; sentencing of G. Sonnenberg for attempted murder (Apr 1978), 29012 B
"Bugging issue", resig. of Defence Minister following disclosure of extent of illegal monitoring activities by MAD, subsequent estment. of parliamentary control over federal intelligence agencies (Jan-Mar 1978), 29009 A
European Convention on Terrorism, see main hdg **Terrorism**
Extraditions, R. Pohle from Greece (Oct 1976), 28914 A (28923); K. Croissant from France (Nov 1977), 28914 A (28923)
Hijacking, Lufthansa Boeing 737, demand of hijackers for release of prisoners held in West Germany and Turkey, murder of captain, eventual landing at Mogadishu (Somalia), successful W. German action to release hostages (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28918-20); sentencing of surviving hijacker in Somalia (Apr 1978), 29004 C
Kidnapping, H.-M. Schleyer (Sep-Oct 1977), 28914 A (28918)
Legislation, *Kontaktsperrengesetz* (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28922)

Israel, Relations with
New Federal German ambassador, appt. (Aug 1977), 28802 C

Italy, Relations with
Deterioration over Kappler affair, Schmidt-Andreotti mtg., agt. to close matter, subsequent death of H. Kappler (Aug 1977-Feb 1978), 28970 A

Lower Saxony
Landtag elections, results (Jun 1978), 29227 A
Ministry, Albrecht Ministry, resig. of Justice Minister, temporary assumption of portfolio by Premier (Mar 1978), formation of new CDU ministry (Jun 1978), 29227 A

Netherlands, Relations with
Arrest of suspected West German terrorists (Sep-Nov 1977), 28914 A (28921)

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Rhineland-Palatinate
Ministry, Vogel Ministry, change (Mar 1978), 28952 B

Romania, Relations with
Visit, H. Schmidt, agt. on credits and continued emigration of ethnic Germans (Jan 1978), 28849 A

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (WEST GERMANY) (cont.)

Saarland
Ministry, Röder Ministry, change (Nov 1977), 28832 C

Somalia, Relations with
Aid agts. (Jan 1978), 28989 A (28994)
Hijacking of Lufthansa airliner, assistance in anti-terrorist operation (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28919-20); sentencing of surviving hijacker in Somalia (Apr 1978), 29004 C

South West Africa
West German consulate, closure (Oct 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Economic co-operation, long-term agt., provisions, signature (May 1978), 29093 A (29094)
Visits, Pres. Brezhnev, talks on bilateral and international issues, jt. declaration, signing of long-term economic agt., jt. communiqué, stmt. by W. German Chancellor, Soviet stmts. (May 1978), earlier W. German visits (1975), 29093 A

Sweden, Relations with
Trial of attackers of West German Embassy in Stockholm in 1975 (1976-77), 28914 A (28922)

Switzerland, Relations with
Arrest of suspected West German terrorists (Dec 1977), 28914 A (28923)

Turkey, Relations with
Loan agts. (Apr-May 1978), 29101 A (29105)
Visit, B. Ecevit, aid talks (May 1978), 29101 A (29105)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Anglo-German offset agt., final, German payments to end after 1980, signature (Oct 1977), 28815 A
Hijacking, assistance in W. German anti-terrorist operation (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28919)
Visit, L. J. Callaghan (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28919)

United States, Relations with
Finance, jt. measures to strengthen US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements (Jan-Mar 1978), 29132 A (29138-40)

GHANA

Administration
Civil service and state corporations, administrative changes (Jul-Sep 1978), 29335 A (29338-39)

Armed Forces
Army Commander, new appt. (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335)
Chief of Defence Staff, new appts. (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335, 29338)

Cabinet
See subhdg. **National Redemption Council**

Church-State Relations
"Union government" referendum, churches' criticism of conduct of campaign (Mar 1978), 29063 A (29066)

Cocoa
Cocoa Marketing Board (CMB), estment. of cttee. of inquiry into management (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29339)
Producer price, increase (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29339)
Production, 1977-78 main crop season, sales to CMB, estimated losses through smuggling, 29335 A (29340)

Constitution
"Union government", report of ad hoc cttee. on, outcome of referendum on govt. proposals, appt. of Constitution Drafting Commission (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 29063 A; new proposals for transitional (interim) govt. following removal of Gen. I. K. Acheampong as Head of State, wide criticism of new proposals, reconstitution of Constitution Drafting Commission (Jul-Aug 1978), 29335 A (29337)

Corruption and Malpractice
Govt. measures agnst. public corporations and private companies (Jul-Sep 1978), 29335 A (29338-39)

Economic Policy
Consumer co-operatives, measures to promote, developments (Feb-May 1978), 29063 A (29069)
Economic situation, deterioration (1977), 29063 A (29065); major govt. stmt. (Jul 1978), 1978-79 budget proposals, additional anti-inflation package, criticism of Acheampong Govt.'s economic record (Sep 1978), introduction of emergency powers to counter protest strikes agnst. budget (Nov 1978), 29335 A (29335-36, 29339-40)

GHANA (cont.)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Cedi, adoption of flexible exchange rate policy (Jun 1978), major devaluation (Jul-Aug 1978), 29335 A (29339)

Foreign Policy
Main objectives, stmt. by new Head of State (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29336)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Expulsion of E. German diplomat from Ghana (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29340)

Head of State
Acheampong, Gen. I. K., removal from office by Supreme Military Council (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335)
Akuffo, Lt.-Gen. F. W. K., appt., major policy stmt. (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335)

Internal Disorders
Student unrest and strike action by professional classes, official closure of universities (Jan-May 1978), 29063 A (29066, 29068)

Internal Political Affairs
"Union government", report of ad hoc cttee. on, allegations of govt. distortion of recommendations, opposition to concept, formation of People's Movement for Freedom and Justice (PMFJ), govt. reaction, conduct and outcome of referendum on "union government" proposals, opposition challenge to validity of official results, disappearance of Electoral Commissioner, post-referendum developments, govt. measures agnst. opposition movements, appt. of Constitution Drafting Commission (Aug 1977-May 1978), 29063 A; ending of protest action by opponents following removal of Gen. I. K. Acheampong as Head of State by Supreme Military Council, new proposals for transitional (interim) govt., opposition, reconstitution of Constitution Drafting Commission, action agnst. union govt. supporters (Jul-Aug 1978), 29335 A (29337-38)

Internal Security
Emergency powers, introduction following widespread industrial unrest (Nov 1978), 29335 A (29340)
Political detainees, detentions under executive instruments, measures agnst. opponents of "union government", govt. stmt. (Dec 1977-May 1978), 29063 A (29064, 29068); release orders (Jul-Sep 1978), 29335 A (29335, 29338)

Map
Political, 29063

National Redemption Council
Membership, changes (Jan 1978), 28798 A; (Feb 1978), 28894 B; (May 1978), 29063 A (29069); (Jul-Sep 1978), 29335 A (29338); (Nov 1978), 29353 A
Ministries, transfer of responsibility for co-operatives (Feb 1978), 29063 A (29069)

Petroleum
Oil exploration, discovery in commercial quantities, anct. (Jan 1978), 29063 A (29069)

Press
Ghanaian Times, editorial appts. (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29338)
Pioneer, temporary suspension (May 1978), 29063 A (29068)
Press licensing, liberal policy of new Govt., report on employment conditions of journalists in public service (Aug-Oct 1978), 29335 A (29337-38)

Prime Minister (Former)
Busia, K. A., death in exile, state funeral in Ghana (Aug-Sep 1978), 29335 A (29340)

Regional Commissioners
Changes (Jan 1978), 28798 A; (Nov 1977), 29063 A (29069); (Jun 1978), 29120 C; (Jul-Sep 1978), 29335 A (29338); (Nov 1978), 29353 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Expulsion of four Soviet diplomats from Ghana (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29340)

Supreme Military Council (SMC)
Chairman, Lt.-Gen. F. W. K. Akuffo *vice* Gen. I. K. Acheampong (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335)
Constitution, amdt. (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29338)
Membership, changes (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29338)

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension from 30 to 200 miles (Aug 1977), 28905 A

Togo, Relations with
Allegations of active support by Togolese Govt. for secessionist movements and currency black market, subsequent developments (Aug 1977-Feb 1978), 29063 A (29069)
Border, closure and subsequent reopening by Ghana (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335)

GILBERT ISLANDS

Constitution
Chief Minister, decision to elect nationally (Feb 1978), 29026 A
Constitutional convention, attendance, principal recommendations, report (Apr-May 1977), 28770 A
Elections Ordinance, introduction, provisions (Sep 1977), 29026 A

Council of Ministers
Tabai Council, formation, full membership (Mar 1978), 29026 A

Elections
Chief Minister, election of I. Tabai (Mar 1978), 29026 A
General election, Elections Ordinance provisions, results (Feb 1978), 29026 A

Ocean Island
Banaban landowners, litigation over obligations of UK Govt. and British Phosphate Commission, Owen-Rotan talks, High Court ruling, attempt of landowners to re-est. presence on island, talks between Gilbertese and Banaban leaders, "Bairiki Resolutions", signature of 11 jt. resolutions (Jul-Nov 1977), 28770 A; British Govt.'s official response to Bairiki Resolutions (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 29026 A

South Pacific Forum
Membership, admission (Aug 1977), 28905 A

GOLD

Australia
Holdings, revaluation, anct. (Aug 1977), 29255 B

Group of Ten Countries
1975 gold arrangements, termination, anct. (Jan 1978), 29293 A (29300)

India
Holdings, auctions (May 1978), 29293 A (29300)

International Monetary Fund (IMF)
See separate main hdg.

Italy
Holdings, revaluation, anct. (Dec 1976), 29255 B

Netherlands
Holdings, revaluation (Aug 1978), 29293 A (29300)

Price
London gold price, movements (Jul 1977-Oct 1978), 29293 A (29300)

South Africa, Republic of
Reserves, revaluation (Apr 1978), 29255 B

United States
Official holdings, level (Apr 1978), auctions (May-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29140); anct. of increase in amount of gold to be offered at monthly auctions (Aug 1978), legalization of enforceable gold clauses (Oct 1977), 29293 A (29300)

GREECE

Cabinet
Karamanlis Cabinet, new formation (Nov 1977), 28781 A; changes (May 1978), 29076 A; change (Sep 1978), 29311 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jul 1976), 28805 A (28809)

Disasters
Earthquakes, casualties (Jun-Jul 1978), 29311 A

Economic Policy
Andreadis affair, developments (Jan-Mar 1978), 29076 A

Elections
Municipal, results (Oct 1978), 29311 A
Parliamentary, campaign, results, (Nov 1977), 28781 A

European Communities
See separate main hdg.

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Extradition of R. Pohle (Oct 1976), 28914 A (28923)

Internal Security
Anti-terrorism law, provisions (Apr 1978), 29076 A
Bomb incidents, arrests (Jul-Aug 1978), 29311 A

Parliament
Speaker, election (Dec 1977), 28781 A

Political Parties
Alliance of Progressive and Left-wing Forces (APLF), effective end to existence (early 1978), 29311 A
New Liberal Party, dissolution (May 1978), 29076 A
Pan-Hellenic Socialist Movement (Pasok), election campaign, modification of some policies (Nov 1977), 28781 A; "ideological basis", stmt. by A. Papandreou (Mar 1978), 29076 A

GREECE (cont.)
Union of the Democratic Centre (EDHK), resig. of G. Mavros as leader after electoral losses (Nov 1977), 28781 A; appt. of I. Zigdis as new leader, internal dissensions, resigs. and expulsions (Mar 1978), 29076 A

Turkey, Relations with
Mtg. between K. Karamanlis and B. Ecevit on bilateral problems, jt. stmt. (May 1978), earlier contact (Mar 1978), 29141 A (29141)

United States, Relations with
US ambassador, appt. of R. J. McCloskey *vice* J. B. Kubisch (Feb 1978), 29076 A

GREENLAND

Home Rule
Provision for home rule under Danish sovereignty, introduction of legislation (May 1978), 29331 A

GRENADA

International Development Association (IDA)
Membership (Aug 1975), 28833 C

GUATEMALA

Cabinet
Lucas García Cabinet, formation, list (Jul 1978), 29148 B

Elections
Mayoral (Mar 1978), 29021 A
National Congress (Mar 1978), 29021 A; results (Mar 1978), 29148 B
Presidential, candidates, disputed results, congressional vote (Mar 1978), 29021 A

Internal Security
Guerrilla activities, kidnappings, assassinations (Sep 1977-Jan 1978), 29021 A

Panama, Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, formal resumption (Aug 1978), 29327 A

President
Laugerud García, K. E., to retire Jul 1978, 29021 A
Lucas García, Gen. F. R., election, to take office Jul 1978 (Mar 1978), 29021 A; inauguration (Jul 1978), 29148 B

Vice-President
Villagrán Kramer, F., election, to take office Jul 1978 (Mar 1978), 29021 A; inauguration (Jul 1978), 29148 B

GUINEA, REPUBLIC OF

Cabinet
Touré Cabinet, changes (Feb 1978), 28891 D

Economic Policy
Direct taxation, abolition of, anct. (May 1977), 28830 B

Human Rights
Violations of, reports (1977), 28830 B

Internal Security
Opposition movements, declaration on a jt. action platform (Feb 1977), 29036 A
Political prisoners, release of 300, amnesty for Guineans living abroad (Jul, late 1977), 28830 B

Ivory Coast, Relations with
Agt. on normalization of relations (Mar 1978), 29036 A

Korea, Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jan 1978), 28891 D

Nigeria, Relations with
Economic co-operation agt., signature (Apr 1978), 29091 A
Visit, Pres. Touré (May 1978), 29091 A

Senegal, Relations with
Agt. on normalization of relations (Mar 1978), 29036 A

GUINEA-BISSAU, REPUBLIC OF

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of State Commissioners**

Council of State Commissioners
Chief Commissioner (Prime Minister), death of Maj. F. Mendes, provisional assumption of duties by State Commissioner for National Security and Public Order (Interior) (Jul 1978), 29219 A

International Development Association (IDA)
Membership (Mar 1977), 28833 C

Portugal, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Cabral, trade, military and technical agts., fishing rights treaty (Jan 1978), 29309 A

GUYANA

Bauxite
Exports, decline (1977), 28908 A

Cabinet
Burnham Cabinet, changes (Feb 1978), 28908 A; change (Aug 1978), 29233 B

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Keng Piao (Jul 1978), 29233 B

Constitution
Amdt. bill to facilitate complete revision of constitution, introduction, opposition, parliamentary approval, enabling legislation for national referendum, PNC's constitutional proposals, referendum results, subsequent preparations for drafting of new constitution (Apr-Jul 1978), 29233 B

Economic Policy
Balance of payments, estimated foreign exchange deficit for 1977, 28908 A
Budget, anct. (Feb 1978), 29233 B
Development plan 1978-81, strategy, sectoral allocations, anct. (Feb 1978), 29233 B
Stabilization programme, outline of targets (Aug 1978), 29233 B

Economic Zone
Proclamation of 200-mile limit (Jun 1977), 28905 A

Elections
Postponement of 1978 general election following constitutional referendum (Jul 1978), 29233 B

Financial and Monetary Policy
IMF, approval of standby arrangement and SDR purchase under compensatory financing facility (Jul 1978), 29233 B
Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), anct. of first loan to Guyana (Dec 1977), 28908 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham, economic talks (Apr 1978), 29233 B

India, Relations with
Economic, scientific and technical co-operation, agt. (Dec 1977), 29233 B

Industrial Relations
Agricultural workers' strike, termination (Jan 1978), 28908 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham, co-operation agts. (Apr 1978), 29233 B

Parliament
Legislation to prolong life of, assumption of role of Constituent Ass. for purpose of drafting new constitution (Jul 1978), 29233 B

Political Parties
People's National Congress (PNC), proposals for constitutional reform (Jun 1978), 29233 B

Soviet Union, Relations with
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham, economic talks, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29233 B

Sugar
Sugar industry strike, estimated loss of production and cost to economy (Aug 1977-Jan 1978), 28908 A

Surinam, Relations with
Fisheries dispute (Jan 1978), 28908 A

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension from three to 12 miles (Jun 1977), 28905 A

Trinidad and Tobago, Relations with
Restrictions on imports from Guyana (Oct 1977), 28759 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
Loan agt. (Jan 1978), 28908 A
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham (May 1978), 29233 B

H

HAITI

Economic Zone
200-mile exclusive zone, est. (Apr 1977), 28905 A

Internal Political Affairs
"Gradual democratization of institutions" during next "decade of Duvalierism", President's anct. (Sep 1977), 28758 B

Internal Security
Political prisoners, amnesty; measures to set up state security court to try cases of subversion (Aug-Sep 1977), 28758 B

United States, Relations with
Visit, A. Young, human rights etc. (Aug 1977), 28758 B

HONDURAS

Armed Forces
Military junta, assumption of power, composition, communiqué (Aug 1978), 29328 A

Cabinet
Melgar Castro Cabinet, reorganization, list (Jan 1978), 29036 B; deposition of Pres. Melgar Castro by right-wing military junta, subsequent govt. reorganization, list (Aug 1978), 29328 A

Corruption
Banana industry, United Brands bribery case, court ruling (Jul 1978), 29328 A

Internal Political Developments
Legislation providing for estment. of constituent ass. in 1979 and for resumption of political activity, approval (Dec 1977), 29036 B

Internal Security
Deposition of Pres. Melgar Castro by right-wing military junta (Aug 1978), 29328 A
Failure of attempted coup by right-wing civilians and soldiers, subsequent amnesty for those involved (Oct-Dec 1977), 29036 B

Maps
Political/geographic, 29329

Organization of American States (OAS)
Inter-American Convention on Human Rights, ratification (Sep 1977), 28762 A

President
Melgar Castro, Gen. J., deposition by right-wing military junta (Aug 1978), 29328 A

HUNGARY

Burundi, Relations with
Visit, Burundi Foreign Minister (Dec 1977), 29180 B

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Council of Ministers
Lázár Cabinet, appts. (Apr 1978), 29050 B

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Hungarian offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, J. Kádár, friendship treaty (Mar 1977), 28859 C

Hungarian Socialist Workers' Party (HSWP)
Cent. Cttee., secretariat changes (Apr 1978), 29050 B
Membership, figs. (Jun 1977), 29050 B

Romania, Relations with
Hungarian nationals in Romania, effects of alleged repression on relations (1977-Apr 1978), 29046 B

United States, Relations with
St Stephen's crown and regalia, return by US, background (Jan 1978), 28832 A
Trade, agt. to grant most-favoured-nation (MFN) status to Hungary, approval by the US House of Reps. (Mar-May 1978), 29131 A

Visits
Kádár, J. (East Germany, Mar 1977), 28859 C

I

ICELAND

Cabinet
Hallgrímsson Cabinet, continuation in office in caretaker capacity following general elections, resig. (Jun-Aug 1978), 29260 A
Jóhannesson Cabinet, formation, composition (Aug 1978), 29260 A

Economic and Financial Policy
Economic situation, anti-inflation measures (Sep 1978), 29260 A
Króna, devaluations (Aug 1977, Feb, Sep 1978), 29260 A

Elections
Althing, results (Jun 1978), 29260 A
Municipal, results (May 1978), 29260 A

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Mar 1976), 28907 A

Prime Minister
Hallgrímsson, G., continuation in office in caretaker capacity following general elections, resig. (Jun-Aug 1978), 29260 A
Jóhannesson, O., appt. (Aug 1978), 29260 A

INDIA

Andhra Pradesh
Chief Minister, resig. of J. Vengal Rao, appt. of M. Chenna Reddy (Feb-Mar 1978), 29341 A (29341)
Cyclone, casualties and damage, aid (Nov-Dec 1977), 28951 A
Inquiries into alleged murders by police, reports (Apr-Jun 1977), 28752 A (28755)

INDIA (cont.)
Ministry, Rao Ministry, resigs. (Nov-Dec 1977), 28951 A; resig. of J. Vengal Rao, formation of Congress (I) Govt. by M. Chenna Reddy (Mar 1978) 29341 A (29341)
State Ass. elections, results (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29341)

Arunachal Pradesh
Legisl. Ass. elections, results (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29341)
Ministry, formation of Janata Govt. by P. K. Thungon (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29341)

Assam
Chief Minister, G. Borbora, sworn in (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29341)
Ministry, formation of Janata Ministry by G. Borbora (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29341)
State Ass. elections, results (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29341)

Bangladesh, Relations with
Bangladesh, attempted coup, allegations of Indian complicity, subsequent withdrawal of remarks (Oct 1977), 28844 A
Ganges waters, Farakka barrage dispute, negs., agt. (Jun-Nov 1977), 28763 A
Visit, Pres. Zia (Dec 1977), 28844 A

Banking
Banking Service Commission, abolition (May 1978), 29341 A (29350)

Bihar
Ministry, formation of Janata Govt. by K. Thakur (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)
State Ass., elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)

Broadcasting
See subhdg. **Press and Other Media**

Cabinet
Desai Cabinet, dismissal of Charan Singh and R. Narain, assumption of duties by PM, resig. of four ministers of state (Jun-Jul 1978), 29341 A (29344)

Constitution
Amdts., 43rd, provisions, parliamentary approval, entry into force (Dec 1977-Apr 1978); 44th, provisions, reversal of most of constitutional changes contained in 42nd amdt., adoption of bill following substantial changes by Upper House (Aug 1978), 29341 A (29349-50)
Defections by legislators, withdrawal by Govt. of constitutional amdt. bill intended to curb (Aug 1978), 29341 A (29350)
State autonomy, demands for revision of constitution to give greater powers to states, Prime Minister's reaction (late 1977-Apr 1978), 29341 A (29351)

Corruption
Allegations agnst. Prime Minister Desai's son and unnamed members of Govt., demands for inquiry (Jul-Oct 1978), 29341 A (29344-45)
Prison sentences on former MPs for forgery and bribery (Oct 1978), 29341 A (29353)

Delhi
Metropolitan Council elections (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)

Elections
Delhi metropolitan council elections (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)
Lok Sabha (Lower House), by-elections, results (Feb, May 1978), I. Gandhi's victory in Chikmagalur (Nov 1978), 29341 A (29343, 29345)
Rajya Sabha (Upper House), partial elections, results (Mar-Apr 1978), 29341 A (29342-43)
State Ass. elections, Bihar, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal, Jammu and Kashmir, Nagaland (Jun-Nov 1977), 28752 A; Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Karnataka, Maharashtra, Meghalaya, Tripura (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 29341 A (29341-42)
Union territories, Goa, Delhi and Pondicherry, elections (Jun 1977), 28752 A; Arunachal Pradesh, Mizoram (Feb, May 1978), 29341 A (29341-42)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Gold holdings, auctions (May 1978), 29293 A (29300)

Goa
Legisl. Ass., elections, formation of Maharashtrawadi Gomantak Ministry by Mrs S. Kakodkar (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Guyana, Relations with
Economic, scientific and technical co-operation, agt. (Dec 1977), 29233 B

INDIA (cont.)

Haryana
Janata Party, faction conflicts (Apr-May 1978), 29341 A (29343-44)
Ministry, formation of Janata Ministry by D. Lal (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752); new formation (May 1978), 29341 A (29343)
State Ass., elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)

Himachal Pradesh
Ministry, formation of Janata Ministry by S. Kumar (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)
State Ass., elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28752)

Internal Disorders
Caste rivalries, major conflicts (1977-78), 29341 A (29351-52)
Communal riots (Sep 1977-Aug 1978), 29341 A (29352-53)

Internal Security
Anand Marg sect, terrorist campaign abroad, incidents, leader's appeal agnst. murder conviction (Aug 1977-Jul 1978), 29341 A (29353)
Emergency provisions, constitutional amdt. (Aug 1978), 29341 A (29349)
Gandhi, I., arrest and subsequent release on corruption and abuse of power charges, demonstrations (Oct 1977), 28953 A (28953)
Maintenance of Internal Security Act, repeal (Jul 1978), 29341 A (29350)
Mizo activities, see subhdg. **Mizoram**
Sabotage incidents (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 29341 A (29353)
Shah commission of inquiry into excesses committed during emergency, I. Gandhi's refusal to appear, stmts. (Nov 1977), subsequent appearance in response to summons, refusal to testify, prosecution for contempt (Jan-Feb 1978), 28953 A (28954, 28956); summarization of evidence on main issues investigated by commission, submission of final report, findings and recommendations, proposals for legal action agnst. I. Gandhi (to Oct 1978), 29341 A (29346-49)

Judiciary
Chief Justice, Mr Justice Y. V. Chandrachud *vice* Mr Justice M. H. Beg (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29351)

Karnataka
Chief Minister, D. Urs, sworn in following lifting of President's rule (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29341)
Congress, faction conflicts (Nov-Dec 1977), 28953 A (28954)
Ministry, Urs Ministry, resigs., political controversy (May-Oct 1977), 28752 A (28755); dismissal of D. Urs (Dec 1977), 28953 A (28954); formation of new ministry by D. Urs following state ass. elections (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29341)
President's rule, imposition (Dec 1977), 28953 A (28954); lifting of (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29341)
State Ass., dissolution (Dec 1977), 28953 A (28954); elections, results (Feb 1978), by-election result (Sep 1978), 29341 A (29341)

Kashmir
See separate main hdg.

Kerala
Chief Minister, resig. of A. K. Antony, appt. of P. K. Vasudevan Nair (Oct 1978), 29341 A (29346)
Former Chief Minister charged with perjury (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28755)
Ministry, appt. of P. K. Vasudevan Nair *vice* A. K. Antony as Chief Minister (Oct 1978), 29341 A (29346)

Linguistic Policy
Allegations of attempts by certain Union Govt. ministries to impose Hindi, stmt. by PM (Jul-Aug 1978), 29341 A (29351)

Madhya Pradesh
Ministry, formation of Janata Ministry by K. C. Joshi (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28753)
State Ass., elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28753)

Maharashtra
Chief Minister, V. Patil, reappt. and subsequent resig. (Mar-Jul 1978), appt. of S. Pawar (Jul 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Congress, internal dissension, formation of Maharashtra Socialist Congress (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28755); political developments, formation of Maharashtra Progressive Congress Legislature Party and subsequent expulsion from Congress (Jul 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Ministry, formation and resig. of Congress-Congress (I) Govt. (Mar-Jul 1978), formation of Progressive Democratic Front Ministry by S. Pawar (Jul-Aug 1978), 29341 A (29342)
State Ass. elections, results (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29342)

INDIA (cont.)

Manipur
Ministry, Shaiza Ministry, formation (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28755)
Political developments, applications for Janata Party membership, arrest and release on bail of former Chief Minister (Jun-Sep 1977), 28752 A (28755)
President's rule, lifted (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28755)

Map
River Ganges, Farakka barrage, agt. with Bangladesh, 28763

Marriage
Minimum marriage age, raising of w.e.f. Oct 1978 (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29353)

Meghalaya
Chief Minister, resig. of Capt. W. Sangma, appt. of D. D. Dohpugh (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Ministry, formation of Dohpugh coalition Govt. (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29342)
State Ass. elections, results (Feb 1978), 29341 A (29342)

Minorities
Minorities Commission, appt. to safeguard interests of religious and linguistic minorities, subsequent resig. of chairman (Jan-May 1978), 29341 A (29353)

Mizoram
Chief Minister, Brig. T. Sailo, sworn in (Jun 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Legisl. Ass. elections, results (May 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Ministry, Sailo Ministry, formation (Jun 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Mizo National Front, surrender of 62 members, continuation of isolated incidents (1977), 28752 A (28756); breaking off of talks with Union Govt. (Mar 1978), new president (Jun 1978), 29341 A (29342)

Nagaland
Chief Minister, Mr Vizol, sworn in (Nov 1977), 28752 A (28753)
Ministry, Vizol United Democratic Front Ministry, formation (Nov 1977), 28752 A (28753)
Naga separatists, Desai-Phizo talks etc. (Jun-Jul 1977), 28752 A (28753)
State Ass. elections, results (Nov 1977), 28752 A (28753)
Student riots etc. (May 1977), 28752 A (28753)

Orissa
Corruption charges agnst. Mrs Satpathy, arrest (Sep 1977), 28752 A (28753)
Ministry, formation of Routray Janata Ministry (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28753)
State Ass. elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28753)

Pakistan, Relations with
Normalization, developments (Apr 1977-Apr 1978), 29013 A (29018)
Visits, A. B. Vajpayee (Feb 1978), A. Shahi (Apr 1978), 29013 A (29018)

Parliament
Lok Sabha (Lower House), fluctuating party strengths (to mid-1978), 29341 A (29342-43)
Rajya Sabha (Upper House), fluctuating party strengths (to mid-1978), 29341 A (29342-43)

Political Parties
Communist parties, political developments within, divisions between CPI and CPI(M), re-election of S. A. Dange as CPI chairman (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 29341 A (29346)
Congress, split caused by secession of I. Gandhi faction, formation of Congress (I), background, conflict within Karnataka Congress, developments in other state parties, first electoral success of Congress (I) (Jun 1977-Feb 1978), 28953 A; resig. of K. B. Reddy as Congress pres., election of acting successor (Feb-Mar 1978), unsuccessful moves for reunification (Mar-Jul 1978), intensification of crisis following anct. of I. Gandhi's parliamentary by-election candidature and subsequent victory (Oct-Nov 1978), 29341 A (29343, 29345-46)
Defections, see under subhdg. **Constitution**
Janata Party, internal dissensions and crisis within central leadership, conflict within Haryana and Uttar Pradesh state parties, decision to elect party executive by national council by proportional representation (Apr-Oct 1978), 29341 A (29343-45)
State party political developments, see individual subhdgs.

Pondicherry
Chief Minister, S. Ramaswamy, sworn in (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28754)
Elections, results (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28754)

INDIA (cont.)
Ministry, formation of Ramaswamy ADMK Ministry (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28754)
President's rule, lifted (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28754)

Press and Other Media
Broadcasting, proposals for estment. of National Broadcasting Trust (Mar 1978), 29341 A (29350-51)
News agencies, reorganization, background (Apr 1977-Apr 1978), 29341 A (29350)
Press, appt. of commission of inquiry into growth and status of (May 1978), estment. of Press Council (Aug 1978), 29341 A (29350)

Punjab
Chief Minister, P. S. Badal, sworn in (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
Ministry, Badal Akali-Janata coalition Ministry, formation (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
State Ass. elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)

Rajasthan
Chief Minister, B. H. Shekhawat, sworn in (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
Ministry, Shekhawat Janata Ministry, formation (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
State Ass. elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)

Romania, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Sikkim
Merger of Congress with Janata Party (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28756)

Sri Lanka, Relations with
Loan agt. (Jan 1978), 28981 A (28982)

Tamil Nadu
Chief Minister, M. G. Ramachandran, sworn in (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
Cyclone, casualties and damage, aid (Nov-Dec 1977), 28951 A
Ministry, Ramachandran ADMK Ministry, formation (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
President's rule, lifted (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
State Ass. elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)

Tripura
Chief Minister, appt. of N. Chakrovorty (Jan 1978), 29341 A (29342)
Ministry, formation of Left Front Govt. by N. Chakrovorty (Jan 1978), 29341 A (29342)
President's rule introduced after political friction (Jul-Nov 1977), 28752 A (28756)
State Ass. elections, results (Dec 1977), 29341 A (29342)

Uttar Pradesh
Chief Minister, R. N. Yadav, sworn in (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
Janata Party, faction conflicts (Apr-Jun 1978), 29341 A (29343)
Ministry, Yadav Janata Ministry, formation (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
State Ass. elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)

West Bengal
Chief Minister, J. Basu, sworn in (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28755)
Ministry, Basu Left Front Ministry, formation (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754)
State Ass. elections, results (Jun 1977), 28752 A (28754-55)

INDIAN OCEAN

Soviet Union
Fishing fleet, Maldives' refusal to allow use of island of Gan (Oct 1977), 28828 A

Zone of Peace
Seychelles Pres.' call for dismantling of all military bases (Apr 1978), 29120 B

INDONESIA

Agriculture
Drought, food shortage on island of Java (1977), 29072 A (29075)

Armed Forces
Appt. (Mar 1978), 29072 A (29073)

Australia, Relations with
East Timor, Australian recognition of annexation by Indonesia (Jan 1978), 29072 A (29074)

Cabinet
Suharto Cabinet, new formation, list (Mar 1978), 29072 A (29073)

Corruption
Anti-corruption campaign, launching, arrests (Aug 1977-Jan 1978), 29072 A (29073)

INDONESIA (cont.)

Disasters
Earthquake, casualties (Aug 1977), 29072 A (29075)

East Timor
Annexation, recognition by Australia (Jan 1978), 29072 A (29074)
Fretilin guerrillas, continued fighting, govt. attitude (Aug 1977-Apr 1978), 29072 A (29074)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, stmt. by Pres. Suharto (Mar 1978), 29072 A (29072-73)

Elections
Presidential, re-election of Gen. T. N. J. Suharto by People's Consultative Ass. (Mar 1978), 29072 A (29072)

Internal Disorders
Student demonstrations, arrests (Oct 1977-Mar 1978), 29072 A (29072)

Internal Security
Irian Jaya, revolt, developments (Apr 1978), 29072 A (29075)
Political prisoners, estimated numbers, Amnesty International report, anct. of partial release, Inter-Parliamentary Council discussions (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 29072 A (29073-74)
Political trials (1977-Mar 1978), 29072 A (29074)

Map
Political, 29074

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Population
Concentration and resettlement problem, 29072 A (29075)

President
Suharto, Gen. T. N. J., re-election by People's Consultative Ass., policy stmt. (Mar 1978), 29072 A (29072)

Press
Govt. measures agnst. the press (Jan-Feb 1978), 29072 A (29072)

Vice-President
Malik, A., election (Mar 1978), 29072 A (29072)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Vietnamese Minister (Nov 1977), 28909 A (28913)

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL MARITIME CONSULTATIVE ORGANIZATION (IMCO)

Conventions
International Compensation Fund for Oil Pollution Damages, entry into force w.e.f. Oct 1978 of convention on estment. of, anct. (Jul 1978), 29216 B
Standards of Training, Certification and Watch-keeping for Seafarers, adoption of convention on (Jul 1978), 29216 B

Maritime Safety
Acceptance of French proposals for increasing maritime safety (Apr-May 1978), 29216 B

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
See main hdg. **World Bank**

INTERNATIONAL CONFEDERATION OF FREE TRADE UNIONS (ICFTU)

Paraguay
CPT, suspension of membership (Nov 1977), 28974 A

Tunisia
UGTT, support for during industrial unrest, attempt to secure release of H. Achour (Jan-Feb 1978), 28901 A

INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

Beagle Channel Dispute
See main hdg. **Argentina**, subhdg. "Chile, Relations with"

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (IDA)

Membership
Admissions, São Tomé and Príncipe, Grenada, Guinea-Bissau (1975-77), 28833 C; Comoros (Dec 1977), Maldives (Jan 1978), 29293 A (29300)

INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT (IFAD)

United Nations Organization
IFAD recognized as a specialized agency of UN (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28842); inauguration, principal task, constituent mtg., election of Exec. Board and pres., total membership (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 28883 A

MAR 22 1979

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF)

Articles of Agreement
Amdts. w.e.f. 1 Apr 1978, exchange arrangements and Fund surveillance, monetary role of gold, characteristics and uses of SDR, possible estment. of Council, administrative improvements, 29293 A (29295-96)
Convertibility obligations, acceptance by Papua New Guinea (Dec 1975), Venezuela (Jul 1976), Chile (Jul 1977), Seychelles (Feb 1978), 29293 A (29299)

Buffer-stock Financing Facility
International Sugar Agreement, availability of facility in connexion with, anct. (Dec 1977), 28996 A (29002)

Executive Board
Biennial elections, changes in grouping of members (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29299)
Saudi Arabia, election to additional seat (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29299)

Gold
Auctions, continued monthly sales, details, sales to developing countries, disbursements from Trust Fund, "restitution" gold sales to member-countries (Aug 1977-Oct 1978), 29293 A (29298-99)
Role of gold in international monetary system, amdt. to Fund's Articles of Agreement w.e.f. 1 Apr 1978, 29293 A (29295-96)

Guyana
Approval of standby arrangement and SDR purchase under compensatory financing facility (Jul 1978), 29233 B

Interim Committee
Mtgs. (Washington, Sep 1977); (Mexico, Apr 1978); (Washington, Sep 1978), review of world economic conditions, discussions on the SDR and seventh general review of quotas, 29293 A (29297)

Laos
SDRs, drawings (1975-76), 28765 A (28766)

Managing Director
De Larosière de Champfeu, J. *vice* J. Witteveen (Jun 1978), 29096 B

Membership
Maldives, admission, quota (Jan 1978), 28833 C
Solomon Islands, admission, quota (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29300)
Surinam, admission, quota (Apr 1978), 28995 A

Nicaragua
Loan from compensatory financing facility, withholding of, anct. (Nov 1978), 29373 A (29376)

Oil Facility
Interest subsidy account, third payments to 18 low-income member-countries (Jun 1978), 29293 A (29299)

Peru
Standby credit, approval (Nov 1977), 28877 A; negotiation of new arrangement (Aug 1978), 29202 A

Portugal
Standby arrangement, formal approval (Jun 1978), 29106 A (29106)

Quotas
Increases under sixth general review, completion of requirements by most member-countries (Apr-Sep 1978), 29293 A (29296)

Sierra Leone
Standby facility, approval (Jun 1977), 29070 A

Special Drawing Right
Characteristics and uses, amdt. to Fund's Articles of Agreement w.e.f 1 Apr 1978, 29293 A (29296)
Revaluation w.e.f. 1 Jul 1978, 29293 A (29299)

Sri Lanka
Standby arrangement, approval (Dec 1977), 28981 A (28982)

Trust Fund
Disbursements (Jul 1977-Aug 1978), 29293 A (29298)

Turkey
SDRs, purchases (Nov 1975, Apr 1976), credit negotiations, Ecevit Govt.'s "letter of intent", approval of standby arrangement (Sep 1977-Apr 1978), 29101 A (29103-04)

United Kingdom
Special drawing rights (SDRs), partial repayment in advance of due date, continuation of standby arrangement (Apr 1978), 29077 A

Uruguay
Standby arrangement, approval (Sep 1977), earlier arrangements (1975-76), 29146 A

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF) (cont.)

"Witteveen Facility"
Supplementary financing facility, decision on estment., operation details, contributing states, commitment levels (Aug-Nov 1977), 29293 A (29296)

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SITUATION
(See also main hdgs. **Gold** and **International Monetary Fund**)

Bonn Economic Summit
Conf., attendance, proceedings, declaration by heads of state and govt., text, stmt. on action agnst. international terrorism (Jul 1978), 29293 A (29293-95)

International Exchange Rates
Dollar exchange rate agnst. D-mark, yen and Swiss franc, decline (1973-77), further deterioration, measures to support (Dec 1977-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29138-40); for subsequent developments, see Vol. XXV (1979)

INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS

Geneva Conventions
Additional protocols to 1949 Conventions, victims of armed conflicts, signature by ambassadors of 42 states (Dec 1977), 28852 B

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE CONSORTIUM (INTELSAT)

China
Membership, admission (Aug 1977), 28983 A (28988)

INTER-PARLIAMENTARY UNION (IPU)

Council
Argentina, resolutions adopted at Lisbon session on political detainees in (Apr 1978), 29061 A
Chile, resolutions adopted at Lisbon session on political detainees in (Apr 1978), 29029 A
Indonesia, discussion at Lisbon session of political detentions in (Apr 1978), 29072 A (29074)
Uruguay, resolutions adopted at Lisbon session on political detentions in (Apr 1978), 29146 A

IRAN

Atomic Energy
Nuclear programme, reported US request for assurances over (Dec 1977), 28894 A

Cabinet
Amouzegar Cabinet, reorganization (Nov 1977), 28804 B; for subsequent developments in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29383 A

Economic Policy
Ministerial differences over policy, 28804 B

Ethiopia, Relations with
Visit, Ethiopian Foreign Minister (Oct 1977), 28760 A

Fisheries
Protection zone, est. (May 1977), 28905 A

Human Rights
Public calls for observance of human rights and freedoms (1977), 28939 A

Internal Security
Internal unrest, anti-state demonstrations (Oct 1977-Feb 1978); earlier police action agnst. "terrorists", political trials and executions, amnesties (1976-77), 28939 A; for subsequent developments in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29383 A

Kenya, Relations with
Closure of Iranian embassy in Nairobi (Feb 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Pakistan, Relations with
Loan to Pakistan, Iranian agt. to reschedule (Feb 1978), 29013 A (29018)

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Political Parties
Rastakhiz, appt. of J. Amouzegar as sec.-gen., amdts. to party constitution, support for the Shah etc. (Jan 1978), 28860 C
Union of National Front Forces, formation, aims (Dec 1977), 28939 A

Romania, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Somalia, Relations with
Visits, Somali military mission (Nov 1977), 28760 A; Pres. Siyad Barreh, promise of Iranian aid to Somalia (Dec 1977), 28989 A (28993)

Turkey, Relations with
Kurdish disorders, tension over (mid-1978), 29239 A (29241)

IRAN (cont.)

United States, Relations with
Visits, Carter/the Shah visits, oil, atomic energy, Iranian request for arms, human rights (Nov-Dec 1977), 28894 A

Visits
Shah, the (USA, Nov 1977), 28894 A

IRAQ

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Armed Forces
Execution of Communists for subversive activities within, background (May 1978), 29239 A (29239)

Cabinet
Bakr Cabinet, changes (Feb 1978), 28932 B; appt. of Minister of Higher Education and Scientific Research (Apr 1978), 29022 B

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

France, Relations with
Terrorist incidents in Paris, casualties, effect on relations (Jul-Aug 1978), 29303 A (29304)

Internal Security
Amnesty, anct. (Jul 1978), 29239 A (29242)
Armed forces, execution of Communists for subversive activities within (May 1978), 29239 A (29239)
Bomb incident (Baghdad) (Sep 1977), 29239 A (29241)
Kurdistan, see separate subhdg.

Kurdistan
Autonomy, implementation of Govt.'s policies (1977), 29239 A (29240)
Security situation, allegations of atrocities agnst. Kurdish guerrillas and civilians, abduction of Europeans by rebels, continuation of fighting between guerrillas and govt. forces, conflict within Kurdish groups (1977-mid-1978), 29239 A (29240-41)

Palestinian-Iraqi Relations
Terrorist attacks on Iraqi diplomats and PLO reps. in Europe, Pakistan and Middle East reflecting struggle between rival Palestinian and Arab groups (Jan-Aug 1978), 29303 A

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Political Parties
National Progressive Front, deterioration in relations between ruling *Baath* Party and Iraqi Communist Party (ICP) (to mid-1978), 29239 A (29239)

Somalia, Relations with
Iraqi support for Somali war effort (Oct 1977), 28760 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
State of, increasing Iraqi dissatisfaction, developments (to mid-1978), 29239 A (29239-40)
Trade agt. (Mar 1978), 29239 A (29240)

Turkey, Relations with
Kurdish disorders, tension over (mid-1978), 29239 A (29241)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Terrorist incidents in London, reciprocal expulsions of Iraqi and British diplomats (Jul 1978), 29303 A (29303)

IRELAND, NORTHERN

Constitution
Devolution, British Govt.'s proposals for estment. of interim arrangement, opening and subsequent suspension of constitutional talks (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 29022 C (29023)

Education
Integrated education, legislation providing for estment. of (May 1978), 29312 A (29314)

Internal Disorders
Bombings and killings, incidents (Oct 1977-Mar 1978), 29022 C; (Apr-Sep 1978), 29312 A (29312)
Casualties, figs. (1977), 29022 C; (Jan-Jul 1978), 29312 A (29312)
Police interrogation procedures and practice, judgments by European Court of Human Rights on interrogation techniques used in 1971, stmt. by Irish Govt., UK reaction (Jan 1978), 29022 C (29024); publication of Amnesty International report and recommendations, UK Govt.'s reaction, decision to set up independent cttee. of inquiry (Jun 1978), 29312 A
Sectarian murders (Oct 1977 Mar 1978), 29022 C; (Apr-Sep 1978), 29312 A (29312)
Security, H. of C. debate (Mar 1978), 29022 C

IRELAND, NORTHERN (cont.)

Irish Independence Party
Inauguration, platform (Oct 1977), 29022 C (29024)

Marriage Laws
Matrimonial Causes (Northern Ireland) Order, approval, provisions (Jul 1978), 29312 A (29314)

Ulster Independence Party
Formation, platform (Oct 1977), 29022 C (29024)

Vanguard Unionist Party
Dissolution (Feb 1978), 29022 C (29024)

Westminster Government, Relations with
Direct rule, renewal for further yr. (Jul 1978), 29312 A (29312)
Northern Ireland representation at Westminster, acceptance of published recommendations of Speaker's conf. by British Govt. (Apr 1978), 29022 C (29024)

IRELAND, REPUBLIC OF

Cabinet
Lynch Cabinet, estment. of new Dept. of Economic Planning and Development, appt. of Minister, appt. of ministers of state (Dec 1976-Jan 1977), 28792 B; new Dept. of Fisheries and Forestry (Jul 1978), 29201 C

Internal Security
Emergency Powers Act, 1976, lapsing of (Oct 1977), 28804 C
Provisional IRA, recapture of S. Twomey (Dec 1977), 28804 C; sentencing of S. Twomey (Jun 1978), 29145 B
Security developments, murder of founder of IRSP; J. Lynch's stmt. on law and order; armed robberies Oct 1975-Sep 1977, anct. (Oct-Dec 1977), 28804 C

United Kingdom, Relations with
Northern Ireland, call by J. Lynch for British Govt. declaration of intent to withdraw (Jan 1978); European Court of Human Rights judgments on UK interrogation techniques in 1971, Irish and UK reactions (Jan 1978), 29022 C (29023, 29024-25)

ISRAEL

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Cabinet
Begin Cabinet, enlargement, appts. (Jan 1978), 28846 C

Defence
Chief of General Staff, new appt. w.e.f. Apr 1978 (Jan 1978), 28846 C

Elections
Presidential, unopposed election of I. Navon (Apr 1978), 29147 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Arms aid, Ethiopian denial of Israeli stmt. on provision of arms, expulsion of Israeli advisers (Feb 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Extradition Law
Passage of bill barring extradition of Israeli citizens (Jan 1978), 29147 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
New Federal German ambassador, appt. (Aug 1977), 28802 C

Korea, Republic of, Relations with
Closure of Israeli embassy in Seoul (Feb 1978), 28971 A (28973)

Lebanon, Relations with
Southern Lebanon hostilities, Israeli position, reprisal raids by Israel following cross-border rocket attacks (Oct-Nov 1977), 29031 A (29031)

Political Parties
Labour Party, appt. of H. Bar-Lev as sec.-gen. (May 1978), 29147 A

President
Katzir, E., expiry of five-yr. term (May 1978), 29147 A
Navon, I., unopposed election (Apr 1978), 29147 A

United States, Relations with
Arms, US Administration's decision to sell advanced warplanes to Israel (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)
Middle East conflict, developments (Apr 1977-Feb 1978), 29149 A
Visits, M. Begin (Jul, Dec 1977), 29149 A (29150-51, 29165)

ITALY

Abortion
Legislation, approval of reform bill by Chamber of Deputies (Apr 1978), earlier developments (1977), 29005 A (29007); approval of reform bill by Senate (May 1978), 29053 A (29055); Church opposition to reform bill (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29224)

ITALY (cont.)

Cabinet
Andreotti Cabinet, resig. and subsequent re-formation (Jan-Mar 1978), 29005 A; resig. of Minister of Interior, temporary assumption of duties by PM (May 1978), 29053 A (29055); appt. of new Interior Minister (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29222)

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jun 1976), 28805 A (28809)

Corruption
Lockheed Aircraft Corporation affair, opening of bribery trial (Apr 1978), 29053 A (29057)

Economic Policy
Economic programme, inter-party and trade union proposals and negotiations (Dec 1977-Mar 1978), 29005 A

Elections
Municipal and provincial (partial), postponement to spring 1978 (Oct 1977), 29005 A; results (May 1978), 29053 A (29056); 29221 A (29222)
Presidential, election of A. Pertini (Jul 1978), 29221 A (29221)
Regional (partial), results, increased support for regional autonomy groups (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29222-23)

Ethiopia, Relations with
Visit, Ethiopian official, jt. communiqué (Oct 1977), 28760 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
Gold holdings, revaluation, anct. (Dec 1976), 29255 B

France, Relations with
Kidnap and release of head of Fiat motor company in France (Apr-Jul 1977), 28772 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Deterioration over Kappler affair, Schmidt-Andreotti mtg., agt. to close matter, subsequent death of H. Kappler (Aug 1977-Feb 1978), 28970 A

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Internal Political Affairs
Christian Democratic minority administration, withdrawal of opposition support following rejection of demands for greater Communist participation in govt., resig. of Cabinet, US stmt., inter-party negotiations, withdrawal of Communist demand for inclusion in "emergency govt.", agt. of four opposition parties (including Communists) to participate in official parliamentary majority following adoption of agreed economic and political formula, votes of confidence in re-constituted minority Christian Democratic Govt. (Nov 1977-Mar 1978), 29005 A
Referenda on controversial issues, initiation by Radical Party, Constitutional Court rulings (Jan 1978), 29005 A (29007); referenda on public order legislation and state financing of political parties (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29223)

Internal Security
Legislation, increased anti-terrorism measures, decrees, ratification (Mar-May 1978), 29053 A (29053, 29055)
Moro, A., kidnapping, "trial" and subsequent murder by Red Brigades, resig. of Interior Minister, parliamentary resolution approving Govt.'s refusal to negotiate with terrorists for possible release, arrest of suspects (Mar-Jun 1978), 29053 A
Political violence, incidents, extreme left-wing groupings, trials (1977-May 1978), 29053 A
Reale law, Govt.'s decision to change disputed articles (Mar 1978), 29005 A (29007); referendum in favour of retention of existing provisions (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29223)
Red Brigades, terrorist activities, opening of trial of members in Turin, proceedings (Mar-May 1978), 29053 A; conclusion of Turin trial, sentences, other trials (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29224)
Secret service, trial of SID members involved in right-wing anti-state conspiracy in 1970, sentences (Jul 1978), reform legislation, implementation (Nov 1977-May 1978), 29221 A (29224)
"Strategy of tension", trials of persons accused of planning during late 1960s and early 1970s (1977), 29053 A (29057); sentences (Jul 1978), 29221 A (29222)

Map
Regional, 29223

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Poland, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, jt. stmt., economic agts., signature (Nov 1977), 28792 A

ITALY (cont.)

Police
Decision to demilitarize (except Carabinieri) (Mar 1978), 29005 A (29007)

Political Parties
Christian Democratic Party, kidnapping and murder of A. Moro by terrorists (Mar-May 1978), 29053 A; election of F. Piccoli as pres. (Jul 1978), 29221 A (29222)
Communist Party, stmt. on ideology by E. Berlinguer, criticisms by Socialist Party (Aug 1978), 29221 A (29222)
State financing, referendum in favour of retention of existing legislation (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29223)

President
Fanfani, A., temporary assumption of duties (Jun-Jul 1978), 29221 A (29221)
Leone, G., resig. (Jun 1978), 29221 A (29221)
Pertini, A., election (Jul 1978), 29221 A (29221)

Regions
Regional administrations, decrees on further decentralization of power to (Jul 1978), extent of Communist representation, 29221 A (29223)

Space Research
Launching of first Italian satellite (Aug 1977), 28983 A (28988)

Trade Unions
General Confederation of Italian Labour (CGIL), decision to break with WFTU (Mar 1978), 29005 A (29007)

United States, Relations with
US opposition to Communist participation in Italian Govt., stmt., reactions (Jan 1978), 29005 A (29005-06)

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Trieste settlement, ratification of Treaty of Osimo (Dec 1976-Apr 1977), 29221 A (29224-25)

IVORY COAST

Cabinet
Houphouët-Boigny Cabinet, reorganization (Feb 1978), 28927 B

France, Relations with
Alpha jet aircraft, Breguet-Dassault group, Ivory Coast's decision to buy (Oct 1977), 28927 B
Visit, Pres. Giscard d'Estaing, talks, commercial matters etc. (Jan 1978), 28927 B

Guinea, Republic of, Relations with
Agt. on normalization of relations (Mar 1978), 29036 A

J

JAMAICA

Cabinet
Manley Cabinet, changes (1977, Jan 1978), 28881 A; (Mar 1978), 28956 A

Currency
Jamaican dollar, devaluation (Jan 1978), 28881 A

Economic Policy
State Trading Corporation, est., responsibility for "basic imports" (Nov 1977), 28881 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
Foreign loans, World Bank agts. (1977-78), 28881 A
Jamaican dollar, devaluation (Jan 1978), 28881 A

Internal Disorders
Gang warfare in Kingston, gang leaders' reported agt. to end (Jan 1978), 28881 A

Norway, Relations with
Visit, M. Manley, economic co-operation; Norwegian loan (Oct-Nov 1977, Jan 1978), 28881 A

Political Parties
Jamaica Labour Party, conf., re-election of leader (Nov 1977), 28881 A

Press and Other Media
Jamaica Daily News, nullification of editor's dismissal (Jan 1978), 28881 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Economic and technical co-operation agt., signature (late 1977), 28881 A

Sweden, Relations with
Visit, M. Manley (Nov 1977), 28881 A

Trinidad and Tobago, Relations with
Restrictions on imports from Jamaica (Oct 1977), 28759 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
UK loan, anct. (Jan 1978), 28881 A

United States, Relations with
"Loan package" from US, M. Manley visit, talks (Nov, Dec 1977), 28881 A

JAPAN

Atomic Energy
Nuclear material, agt. on resumption of Canadian supplies (Jan 1978), 28962 A
Peaceful uses of, Japan-Soviet co-operation agt. (Nov 1977), 28835 A

Aviation
Narita international airport, official opening after yrs. of protests and delays, security measures, subsequent demonstrations (May-Jul 1978), 29216 A

Cabinet
Fukuda Cabinet, reorganization (Nov 1977), 28785 A; for developments during 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29475 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1976), 28805 A (28809)
Visit, Ieng Sary (Sep 1976), 28805 A (28807)

Canada, Relations with
Fisheries, agt. to regulate fishing in northern Pacific outside exclusive zones (Apr 1978), 29038 A
Nuclear material, agt. on resumption of Canadian supplies (Jan 1978), 28962 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Japanese-S. Korean agt. on jt. development of continental shelf, formal Chinese protest (Apr 1977), 28971 A (28972); continued Chinese protests (May-Jun 1978), 29279 A
Senkaku Islands, disputed sovereignty, developments (Apr 1978), 29279 A
Trade agt., signature (Feb 1978), 29279 A; extension of provisions (Sep 1978), 29378 A
Treaty of peace and friendship, conclusion of negs., signature, provisions, Soviet protests, reaction of S.E. Asian countries (Jul-Aug 1978), 29279 A; exchange of ratification instruments and entry into force (Oct 1978), 29378 A
Visits, Teng Hsiao-ping, earlier contacts (Sep-Oct 1978), 29378 A

Continental Shelf
Jt. development with S. Korea, eventual ratification by Japan of 1974 agt., formal Chinese protest (Apr-Jun 1977), 28971 A (28972); exchange of ratification documents (Jun 1978), 29279 A

Death Penalty
Extension to certain acts of terrorism, entry into force (May-Jun 1978), 29216 A

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of developing countries, Japanese decision to relieve (1978), 29367 A (29369)

Fisheries
See subhdgs. **Canada, Soviet Union, United States—Relations with**

Internal Security
Legislation, extension of death penalty to hijacking and seizure of diplomatic establishments, entry into force (May-Jun 1978), 29216 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
North Korean trade debts, agt. on rescheduling of, signature (Dec 1976), 28888 B

Korea, Republic of, Relations with
Continental shelf, 1974 agt. on jt. development, eventual ratification by Japan (Jun 1977), 28971 A (28972); exchange of ratification documents (Jun 1978), 29279 A

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Political Parties
Democratic Socialist Party (DSP), new chairman (Oct 1977), 28836 A
Japan Socialist Party (JSP), special convention, election of chairman and officials (Dec 1977), 28836 A
Japanese Communist Party (JCP), congress, confirmation of appt. of chairman (Oct 1977), 28836 A
Liberal-Democratic Party (LDP), convention, factional developments (1977), 28836 A
Socialist Citizens' League, convention (Oct 1977), 28836 A

Population
Fig. (Oct 1977), 29052 C

Soviet Union, Relations with
Fisheries, extension of two interim fisheries agts. (Oct 1977), 28835 A; agt. on fishing outside 200-mile Soviet zone in northern Pacific (Apr 1978), 29038 A
Sino-Japanese peace and friendship treaty, Soviet protests, official stmts. (Jun-Aug 1978), 29279 A

Space Research
Programme up to 1992, anct. of details (Mar 1978), 28983 A (28988)

JAPAN (cont.)
Satellities, launchings (Feb-Apr 1978), 28983 A (28988)

Sri Lanka, Relations with
Loan agt. (Mar 1978), 28981 A (28982)

Sugar
Supply contract with Australia, settlement of protracted dispute (Oct 1977), 28996 A (29003)

United States, Relations with
Extradition treaty, signature, provisions (Mar 1978), 28975 B
Fisheries, 1978 quota allocation for Japanese fishermen within 200-mile US limit (Dec 1977); agt. to regulate fishing in northern Pacific outside US zone (Apr 1978), 29038 A
US air base, Tachikawa, return to Japan, earlier dispute, background (Sep-Nov 1977), 28804 A

JORDAN

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Monarchy
Designation of successor to Crown Prince Hassan (Jun 1978), 29148 C
Hussein, H. M. King, remarriage (Jun 1978), 29148 C

National Consultative Council
Formation, appt. of members, function, first session (Apr 1978), 29049 A

K

KAMPUCHEA

See main hdg. **Cambodia**

KASHMIR

Indian-controlled Area
Elections, violence, results (Jun-Jul 1977), 28752 A (28752-53)
Ministry, Sheikh Abdullah National Conference Ministry, formation (Jul 1977), 28752 A (28753)
Security measures, criticism (Oct-Nov 1977), 28752 A (28753)

KENYA

Cabinet
Kenyatta Cabinet, changes (Jan 1978), 28859 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Kenyan support for Ethiopia (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28992)
Visit, M. Waiyaki (Mar-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Iran, Relations with
Closure of Iranian embassy in Nairobi (Feb 1978), 28989 A (28992)

President
Kenyatta, J., death (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29477 A

Somalia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Kenyan support for Ethiopia (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Tanzania, Relations with
Negotiations on normalizing relations (Nov-Dec 1977), 28904 A

Uganda, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Feb 1978), 28904 A
Smuggling, coffee into Kenya (1977), 28798 B
Ugandan refugees in Kenya (first half 1977), 28798 B

United Kingdom, Relations with
Visit, Kenyan delegation (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28992)

United States, Relations with
Arms, US agt. to supply fighter aircraft squadron (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28992)

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (NORTH KOREA)

Administrative Council
Li Jong Ok Govt., formation (Dec 1977), 28888 B

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Administrative Council**

Cambodia, Relations with
Air service agt. (Nov 1977), 28805 A (28808)
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, N. Korean support for Cambodia (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Visit, Pol Pot, jt. communiqué (Oct 1977), 28805 A (28808)

Economic Policy
Balance-of-payments difficulties, rescheduling of debts with Japan and West European institutions (Dec 1976, Jan 1977), 28888 B
Industrial production etc. (1971-76), 28888 B
Seven-yr. plan 1978-84, adoption (Dec 1977), 28888 B

KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF (NORTH KOREA) (cont.)

Economic Zone
200-mile zone, est. (Aug 1977), 28905 A

Elections
Supreme People's Ass., results (Nov 1977), 28888 B

Guyana, Relations with
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham, co-operation agts. (Apr 1978), 29233 B

Japan, Relations with
North Korean trade debts, agt. on rescheduling of, signature (Dec 1976), 28888 B

President
Kim Il Sung, Marshal, re-election (Dec 1977); apparent struggle for succession, reports (1976-Jan 1978), 28888 B

Prime Minister
Li Jong Ok, election *vice* Park Sung Chul (Dec 1977), 28888 B

Romania, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Self-Reliance ("Juche" Idea)
Emphasis on concepts of national independence, international mtgs. etc. (1975-77), 28888 B

Seychelles, Relations with
Visit, Pres. René, co-operation agts. (May 1978), 29059 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Strained relations, visits, presentation of Order of Lenin to President Kim (1977-Jan 1978), 28888 B

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, N. Korean support for Cambodia (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Tito, talks, jt. communiqué (Aug 1977), 28826 A

KOREA, REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH KOREA)

Aviation
Forced landing of South Korean airliner after violating Soviet airspace, investigations, release of passengers and crew (Apr 1978), 29060 A

Cabinet
Cho Kyo Hah Cabinet, reshuffle (Dec 1976), resig. of Minister of Transport, further reshuffle, full list (Nov-Dec 1977), 28971 A (28971)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
S. Korean-Japanese agt. on jt. development of continental shelf, formal Chinese protest (Apr 1977), 28971 A (28972); continued Chinese protests (May-Jun 1978), 29279 A

Continental Shelf
Jt. development with Japan, eventual ratification of 1974 agt. by Japanese, formal Chinese protest (Apr-Jun 1977), 28971 A (28972); exchange of ratification documents (Jun 1978), 29279 A

Economic Policy
Five-yr. plans, policy and achievements under first three plans (1962-76); fourth plan, provisions (1977-81), economic review of 1977, 28971 A (28972)

Guinea, Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jan 1978), 28891 D

Internal Security
Legislation, law providing for trial in absentia of S. Koreans engaging in "anti-state activities" abroad (Dec 1977), 28971 A (28972)
Political prisoners, limited release of (Jul-Dec 1977), 28971 A (28971)
Political trials and arrests (Nov 1976-Feb 1978), 28971 A (28971)
Student demonstrations (Oct-Nov 1977), 28971 A (28971-72)

Israel, Relations with
Closure of Israeli embassy in Seoul (Feb 1978), 28971 A (28973)

Japan, Relations with
Continental shelf, 1974 agt. on jt. development, eventual ratification by Japan (Jun 1977), 28971 A (28972); exchange of ratification documents (Jun 1978), 29279 A

Population
Policy, Govt.'s plans to reduce growth rate (Mar 1977), 28971 A (28973)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Forced landing of South Korean airliner after violating Soviet airspace, investigations, release of passengers and crew (Apr 1978), 29060 A

United States, Relations with
Human rights, US criticism of S. Korean violations (Feb 1978), 28971 A (28971)

KUWAIT

Amir
Accession of Crown Prince Jabir al Ahmed al Jabir as Sabah (Dec 1977), appt. of Heir Apparent (Jan 1978), 28938 A

Cabinet
Saad al Abdullah as Salim as Sabah Cabinet, formation (Feb 1978), 28938 A

Crown Prince
Saad al Abdullah as Salim as Sabah, appt. (Jan 1978), 28938 A

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), reported fall (Aug 1977), 28895 A (28895, 28898)

L

LAOS

Agriculture
Agricultural policy, return to land, irrigation projects, new tax (1976), 28765 A (28766)
Drought, appeals for aid (1976-77), 28765 A (28766, 28770)

Australia, Relations with
Withdrawal of Australian military attaché (1976), arrest of two journalists (1977), 28765 A (28768)

Aviation
(See also subhdg. **Thailand, Relations with**)
Lao Airways, formation (1976), 28765 A (28766)

Cambodia, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, Laotian attitude (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Visit, Pres. Souphanouvong (Dec 1977), 28805 A (28809)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Economic and technical co-operation agt., signature (Mar 1977), 28765 A (28768)
Visits, K. Phomvihan (Mar 1977), Chinese trade delegation, Chinese loan (Oct 1977), 28765 A (28768)

Cuba, Relations with
Visit, K. Phomvihan (Sep 1977), 28765 A (28768)

Currency
Liberation kip, introduction, devaluation (Jun 1976), 28765 A (28765-66)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, balance-of-payments deficit (1975-76), policy speech, problems, nationalization of Phontiou tin mines, partial resumption of French commercial ops. (1976-77), 28765 A (28766)

Education
Education policy, new schools, state control of elementary schools (1976-77), 28765 A (28766)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Currency reforms (Jun 1976), 28765 A (28765-66)
IMF, SDRs, drawings (1975-76), 28765 A (28766)

Foreign Policy
Western embassies asked to reduce staff (Feb 1977), 28765 A (28768)

France, Relations with
State of, commercial developments, request for withdrawal of French military attaché, arrest of two French teachers (Jul 1976-Jun 1977), 28765 A (28766, 28768)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, K. Phomvihan (May 1977), 28765 A (28768)

Internal Security
Arrest of opponents of regime as "anti-social" elements, resistance to regime, Meo activities, arrest of former King and other members of royal family (1976-77), 28765 A (28768-69)

International Control Commission
Termination (Dec 1975), 28765 A (28765)

Japan, Relations with
Japanese grant, signature (Nov 1977), 28765 A (28770)

Malaysia, Relations with
Visit, Malaysian Foreign Minister, communiqué (May 1977), 28765 A (28769)

Map
Political, 28767

Mekong River Development Project
See separate main hdg.

Philippines, Relations with
Request for withdrawal of Philippines military attaché (1976), 28765 A (28768)

Refugees
Exodus to Thailand, estimated number, 28861 A

Religion
New regime's relations with Buddhist clergy (1976), 28765 A (28766-67)

LAOS (cont.)

Romania, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Economic and cultural agts., signature, visits by K. Phomvihan (1976-77), 28765 A (28768)

Supreme People's Council
First session, policy stmt. by K. Phomvihan (Jun 1976), 28765 A (28765)

Sweden, Relations with
Swedish aid agt. (Nov 1977), 28765 A (28770)

Thailand, Relations with
Request for withdrawal of Thai military attaché, state of relations, alleged border incidents, communications, agt. on resumption of flights between Bangkok and Vientiane (1976-77), 28765 A (28770); signature of agt., new Thai regime's adoption of measures to improve relations, lifting of economic blockade (Nov-Dec 1977), 28861 A

Transport and Communications
Road network, repairs and extension (1976), 28765 A (28766)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Withdrawal of UK military attaché (1976), 28765 A (28768)

United States, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
Request for withdrawal of US military attaché (1976), 28765 A (28768)
US servicemen, missing, US commission/Laotian news agency stmts., state of relations (Mar 1977), 28765 A (28769)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, Laotian attitude (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Economic and other agts., signature (Aug 1977), 28765 A (28769)
Friendship and co-operation treaty, signature, Le Duan's visit (Jul 1977), 28765 A (28769)

Visits
Phomvihan, K. (N. Vietnam, China, Soviet Union, Cuba, E. Germany, 1976-77), 28765 A (28768)

LATIN AMERICA

Amazon Co-operation Treaty
Signature by eight Amazonian states, provisions (Jul 1978), 29225 B

Denuclearization of Latin America
See main hdg. **Disarmament**

River Plate Basin Group
Mtg., Foreign Ministers, ninth (Asunción, Dec 1977), 28809 A

United States, Relations with
Visits, A. Young (Aug 1977), T. Todman (Aug 1977), C. Vance (Nov 1977), 28762 A

LEBANON

Internal Disorders
Security situation, continued disorders, inter-Palestinian rivalries, anti-Palestinian feeling among Moslem community, incidents, hostilities between Christians and Syrian peace-keeping force in Beirut, subsequent estment. of jt. Syrian-Lebanese military tribunal, other developments (Oct 1977-Mar 1978), 29031 A; for subsequent developments during 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979)
Southern Lebanon, hostilities, Israeli position, failure to implement third stage of Chtaura peace accord, Israeli reprisal raids following cross-border rocket attacks (Oct-Nov 1977), resurgence of fighting between rival leftist and rightist factions in border areas (Jan-Feb 1978), 29031 A

Israel, Relations with
Southern Lebanon hostilities, Israeli position, reprisal raids by Israel following cross-border rocket attacks (Oct-Nov 1977), 29031 A (29031)

Press
Attacks on offices of left-wing newspapers (Jan 1978), 29031 A (29034)
Le Reveil, temporary suspension, reaction (Dec 1977), 29031 A (29034)

LIBERIA

Cabinet
Tolbert Cabinet, change (May 1978), reorganization (Aug 1978), 29268 D; change (Oct 1978), 29356 B

Police
Director of police, new appt. (Aug 1978), 29268 D

Sierra Leone, Relations with
Mano River Union, developments in economic co-operation (1973-78), 29070 A

Vice-President
Warner, Bishop B. D., election (Oct 1977), 28814 C

LIBYA

Algeria, Relations with
Libyan proposal for Algerian-Tunisian-Libyan federal union, Tunisian rejection (Jun 1978), 29362 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Chad, Relations with
Chad civil war, Libyan position (Jan-Mar 1978), 28976 A
Renewed tension, suspension and subsequent restoration of diplomatic relations (Feb 1978), 28976 A

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, suspension by Libya, severance by Egypt (Nov-Dec 1977), 29149 A (29161, 29164)

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Portugal, Relations with
Madeira, Libyan support for decolonization, Portuguese Govt.'s reaction (Feb 1978), 29106 A (29108)

Sudan, Relations with
Visit by Sudanese delegation, restoration of diplomatic relations, jt. communiqué (Feb 1978), 28978 B; 29045 A

Tunisia, Relations with
Continental shelf, ratification of agt. on delimitation dispute (Feb 1978), 29362 A
Co-operation agt. (Oct 1977), 29362 A
Libyan proposal for Algerian-Tunisian-Libyan federal union, Tunisian rejection (Jun 1978), 29362 A

Uganda, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Amin, trade co-operation agt. (Dec 1977), 28928 A

Zaïre, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, recall of Zaïrean ambassador (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)

LIECHTENSTEIN

Elections
Landtag, results (Feb 1978), 28940 A

Government
Head of Govt., H. Brunhart *vice* W. Kieber (Feb 1978), 28940 A; new Govt. takes office (Apr 1978), 29046 A

M

MACAO

See under main hdg. **Portugal**

MADAGASCAR, DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF

Continental Shelf
Sovereignty, extension to 112 miles (Sep 1973), 29120 B

France, Relations with
French dependencies in Indian Ocean, dispute over declaration of exclusive 200-mile economic zone around (Feb-Mar 1978), 29120 B

Internal Security
Majunga rioters (1976), sentencing by military tribunal (Feb 1978), 29052 B
Trial of two South Africans and a US citizen for security offences (Mar-Apr 1978), 29052 B

Map
Surrounding islands, 29120

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension to 56 miles (Sep 1973), 29120 B

MALAWI

Cabinet
Banda Cabinet, dismissal of Minister of Education, replacement (Feb 1978), 28961 A; reorganization (Jul 1978), 29200 A; changes (Oct 1978), 29332 B

Economic Policy
Economic situation, developments (1964-77), 29200 A

Elections
National Ass., results (Jun 1978), 29200 A

Internal Security
Political detainees, reported release (Nov 1977), 28961 A

Malawi Congress Party (MCP)
Deputy sec.-gen., appt. of R. Chirwa *vice* W. Deleza (Feb 1978), 28961 A
Expulsion of W. Lweya (Feb 1978), 28961 A

Press and Other Media
Limited entry of foreign journalists (Jun 1978), 29200 A; renewed ban on foreign journalists (Aug 1978), 29332 B

MALAYSIA

Cabinet (Federal)
Hussein bin Onn Cabinet, resig. of Land and Regional Development Minister (Nov 1977), death of Agriculture Minister (Dec 1977), 28780 A; changes (Dec 1977), 28835 B; resig. of Public Enterprises Minister (Feb 1978), replacement (Apr 1978), 29028 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Visits, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Oct 1977), Malaysian Foreign Minister, wish to extend economic relations (Dec 1977), 28805 A (28807, 28809)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, shortfall in foreign investment (1977), 28835 B

Elections
Federal House of Reps. (Jul 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29405 A
State Ass. elections, Kelantan (Mar 1978), 29028 A; for other state ass. elections in Jul 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29405 A

Internal Disorders
Disorders over imprisonment of former Selangor Chief Minister (Mar 1978), 29028 A

Internal Security
Hijacking/crash of Malaysian airliner, death of Agriculture Minister (Dec 1977), 28780 A

Kelantan
Chief Minister, Datuk Haji Mohamed bin Nasir, dismissal, state of emergency, federal rule, resigs. of PMIP members of state Govt. (Oct-Nov 1977), 28780 A
State Ass., party groupings, dissolution and subsequent elections, results, formation of new National Front state Govt. (Feb-Mar 1978), 29028 A
State of emergency, lifting of (Feb 1978), 29028 A

Laos, Relations with
Visit, Malaysian Foreign Minister, communiqué (May 1977), 28765 A (28769)

Malacca
Chief Minister, Tuan Haji Abdul Ghani bin Ali, National Front members' opposition to (late 1977), 28780 A

Map
Peninsular Malaysia, 29028

Natural Gas
Sarawak LNG project, agt. between Petronas, Royal Dutch Shell and Mitsubishi, signature (Mar 1978), 29028 A

Penang
Serious political differences (1977), 28780 A

Perak
Chief Minister, Tan Sri Haji Mohamed Ghazali bin Haji Jawi, resig. (Sep 1977), 28780 A

Political Parties
Expulsion of PMIP from federal National Front coalition (Dec 1977), 29028 A

Sabah
Political conflict (1977), 28780 A

Sarawak
Chief Minister, Datuk Haji Abdul Rahman bin Yakub, reported challenge to authority of (1977), 28780 A

Sugar
Supply contract with Australia, settlement of dispute (Feb 1978), 28996 A (29003)

Thailand, Relations with
Malaysian communist guerrillas operating in Thailand, jt. ops. agnst. (Jul-Aug 1977), 28861 A

Tin
Measures to stimulate investment in tin mining (Oct 1977), 28879 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Visits, Vietnamese Minister (Nov 1977), Nguyen Duy Trinh, trade agt., signature (Jan 1978), 28909 A (28913)

MALDIVES

International Development Association (IDA)
Membership, admission (Jan 1978), 29293 A (29300)

International Monetary Fund (IMF)
Membership, admission (Jan 1978), 28833 C

Soviet Union, Relations with
Island of Gan, Govt.'s refusal to allow Soviet Union use of (Oct 1977), 28828 A

World Bank (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)
Membership, admission (Jan 1978), 28833 C

MALI

Armed Forces
Military Committee of National Liberation (CMLN), promotion of members (Sep 1978), 29329 A

Cabinet
Traoré Cabinet, reorganization (Jan 1977), 28833 D; dismissal of ministers for alleged high treason, consequent changes (Feb-Mar 1978), 29010 A; reorganization (May 1978), 29233 A

Internal Security
Attempted coup 1976, trial (Jun 1977), 28833 D
Dismissal and arrest of ministers and leading officers for alleged high treason (Feb-Mar 1978), 29010 A; sentences of death and imprisonment for alleged plotters (Oct 1978), 29329 A
Political prisoners, release, anct. (Jan 1977), 28833 D

President
Traoré, Col. Moussa, promotion to military rank of brig.-gen. (Sep 1978), 29329 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Visit, Soviet Deputy Minister of Defence (May 1978), 29329 A

MAPS AND DIAGRAMS

Algeria
Trans-Sahara highway, first and second stages, 29220

Angola
Political, 28892

Arab-Israeli Conflict
Israeli-occupied territory, 29149
Jewish settlements in Gaza Strip and adjoining area of northern Sinai, 29171

Bangladesh/Burma
Border area, refugee camps, 29238

Barents Sea
"Grey zone", showing effect of Jan 1978 Norwegian-Soviet agt. on fishing in disputed area, 28907

Bophuthatswana
Political, 28850

Cambodia
Political, 29270

Cambodia/Vietnam
Political, 29271

Chad-Libya
Aozou border area of Chad annexed by Libya, 28976

Developing and Poorest Countries
Geographic, 29368

Disasters
Amoco Cadiz pollution disaster, 29217

Ethiopia
Eritrea, 29357

France
Amoco Cadiz tanker disaster, extent of coastline pollution, 29217

Ghana
Political, 29063

Gold
Price fluctuations 1975-78, graph, 29300

Honduras
Political/geographic, 29329

India/Bangladesh
River Ganges, Farraka barrage, 28763

Indonesia
Political, 29074

Italy
Regional, 29223

Laos
Political, 28767

Madagascar and Surrounding Islands
Geographic, 29120

Malaysia
Peninsular Malaysia, 29028

Mauritania
Political, 29256

Nicaragua
Political/geographic, 29373

Paracel and Spratly Islands
Geographic, 29287

Petroleum
Prices, graph of increase 1970-77, 28895

Philippines
Political, 29286

Sierra Leone
Political, 29071

Solomon Islands
Political/geographic, 29371

MAPS AND DIAGRAMS (cont.)

Spain
Basque Provinces, 28933
Regional, 28935

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
Political, 29271

Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of
Political/geographic, 29290

Zaïre
Shaba province, 29125

MAURITANIA

Cabinet
Mokhtar Ould Daddah Cabinet, reorganization (Jan 1978), 28838 B; change (May 1978), 29099 B; arrest of members following military coup (Jul 1978), 29256 A
Ould Mohamed Salek Cabinet. formation, list (Jul 1978), 29256 A

Constitution
Constitutional Charter of the Military Committee for National Recovery, adoption following military coup (Jul 1978), 29256 A

Economic Policy
State enterprises opened to foreign investment, proviso (Jan 1978), 28838 B

France, Relations with
French involvement agnst. Polisario etc. (Oct-Dec 1977), 28820 A; Pres. Mokhtar Ould Daddah's stmt. on French assistance agnst. "aggression" (Jan 1978), 28838 B
Visit, Mauritanian delegation (Jul 1978), 29256 A

Internal Security
Overthrow of Govt. of Mokhtar Ould Daddah by armed forces (Jul 1978), 29256 A

Map
Political, 29256

Morocco, Relations with
Military coup in Mauritania, Moroccan reaction (Jul 1978), 29256 A

Parti du peuple mauritanien (PPM)
Congress, third extraordinary, approval of Pres. Mokhtar Ould Daddah's policy (Jan 1978), 28838 B
Political bureau, enlargement (Jan 1978), 28838 B

Western Sahara
See main hdg. **Sahara, Western**

MAURITIUS

Economic Zone
200-mile exclusive zone, est. (May 1977), 28905 A

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension to 12 miles (May 1977), 28905 A

MEDITERRANEAN, THE

Environment
Barcelona convention and protocols on pollution control, entry into force (Feb 1978), 29011 A
Mtgs. on pollution control (Jul, Oct 1977; Jan 1978), 29011 A

MEKONG RIVER DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Project
Tripartite conf. to discuss re-estment. of work, communiqué (1977), 28765 A (28770)

MEXICO

Cabinet
López Portillo Cabinet, resig., change, earlier administrative reform (1976, Nov-Dec 1977), 28779 A

Economic Policy
Administrative reform, finance/budget (1976), 28779 A
Wages, policy, minimum wage (end of 1976-Jan 1977), 28779 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
IMF, officials' visit, reported Mexican wish to renegotiate agt. (Sep-Nov 1977), 28779 A
International banks, loan agt. (Nov 1977), 28779 A

United States, Relations with
Prison terms (both countries' nationals), US final approval (Oct 1977), 28779 A
Trade agt., signature (Dec 1977), 28779 A

MICRONESIA

See **Pacific Islands, US Trust Territory of**

MIDDLE EAST

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

MIGRATION

Bolivia
White immigrants from southern Africa, govt. plans for settlement of (Apr 1977), 28757 A

Romania
Jewish emigration (1975-76); restrictions on ethnic German emigration, report (1977), 28823 A; agt. on emigration of (Jan 1978), 28849 A

MONACO

Elections
Nat. Ccl., results (Jan 1978), 28883 B

MONGOLIA

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Council of Ministers
Batmounkh Cabinet, changes (Mar, Sep 1978), 29332 D

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, Y. Tsedenbal, friendship treaty (May 1977), 28859 C

MOROCCO

Algeria, Relations with
Deterioration over Western Sahara and activities of Polisario (Nov 1977), 28820 A

Cabinet
Osman Cabinet, appts. (Oct 1978), 29332 C

Internal Security
Convicts, reduced terms for those serving life sentences, anct. (Sep 1978), 29332 C

Mauritania, Relations with
Military coup in Mauritania, Moroccan reaction (Jul 1978), 29256 A

United States, Relations with
Arms, US refusal to supply armed reconnaissance aircraft to Morocco (early 1978), 29329 B
US communications centres in Morocco, decision to withdraw remaining military personnel by Sep 1978, anct. (May 1978), 29329 B

Western Sahara
See separate main hdg.

Zaïre, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Mobutu, provision of Moroccan trps. for Zaïre (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29130)

MOTOR INDUSTRY

DAF
Purchase of substantial shares by US International Harvester and Volvo, subsequent increase and reduction in latter's stake (1972-78), 29365 A

Saab-Scania
Formation through merger of Scania-Vabis and Saab (1969), 29365 A
Volvo, anct. and subsequent collapse of proposed merger plans (May-Aug 1977), 29365 A

Volvo
Agt. in principle on purchase of substantial interest in Volvo by Norwegian Govt. and estment. of new Volvo (Svenskt-Norskt AB) company, subsequent negs. on implementation (May-Oct 1978), 29365 A
DAF car manufacturing subsidiary, purchase of share by Volvo, subsequent increase and reduction in stake (1972-78), 29365 A
Saab-Scania, collapse of merger plans (May-Aug 1977), 29365 A
1977 profit figs., 29365 A

MOZAMBIQUE

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Constitution
Resolution on general basis for organization of the state, adoption by National People's Ass., subsequent measures relating to Council of Ministers, provincial govts., etc. (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 29119 A

Council of Ministers
Machel Council, reorganization and restructuring, composition (Apr 1978), 29119 A; changes (Aug, Oct 1978), 29340 A

Defence
Compulsory national sevice for men and women, introduction (Mar 1978), 29119 A

Elections
Local, district and provincial (Sep 1977), 29119 A
National People's Ass. (Dec 1977), 29119 A

Front for the Liberation of Mozambique (Frelimo)
Cent. Cttee., expulsions (Aug 1978), 29340 A

MOZAMBIQUE (cont.)

Internal Security
Co-ordinated exchange of prisoners between Mozambique, East Germany and United States (Apr-May 1978), 29302 B

Rhodesia, Relations with
Rhodesian forces' raids on guerrilla camps (Sep-Nov 1977), 28941 A (28948)

United States, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)

N

NAMIBIA

See main hdg. **South West Africa**

NATURAL GAS

Bolivia
Suppy to Argentina and Brazil (Nov 1976, Aug 1977), 28757 A

Malaysia
Sarawak LNG project, agt. between Petronas, Royal Dutch Shell and Mitsubishi, signature (Mar 1978), 29028 A

Nigeria
LNG projects, developments (1977-May 1978), 29207 A (29213)

Trinidad and Tobago
Offshore reserves, estimated, 28759 A

NAURU

Australia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Dowiyogo (1977), 28814 A

Cabinet
DeRoburt Cabinet, formation (May 1978), 29268 A
Dowiyogo Cabinet, replacement of Minister of Finance, reorganization (Jan 1978), 28979 B

Elections
Parliamentary, results (Nov 1977), 28814 A
Presidential, result (Nov 1977), 28814 A

Internal Political Developments
Opposition challenge to Govt.'s legitimacy, obstruction of parliamentary business, confrontation over budgetary legislation, resig. and re-election of Pres. Dowiyogo (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 28979 B; continuing parliamentary confrontation, presidential changes (Apr-May 1978), 29268 A

President
DeRoburt, H., election (May 1978), 29268 A
Dowiyogo, B., re-election (Nov 1977), 28814 A; resig. and re-election (Jan 1978), 28979 B; resig. (Apr 1978), 29268 A
Harris, L., election and subsequent resig. (Apr-May 1978), 29268 A

NEPAL

Bangladesh, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Zia (Dec 1977), 28844 A

NETHERLANDS

Atomic Energy
Urenco, Dutch attitude to delivery of enriched uranium to Brazil, Govt. approval for extensive expansion of Almelo enrichment plant (1977-mid-1978), 29315 A

Brazil, Relations with
Uranium supplies, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Cabinet
Van Agt Cabinet, formation of centre-right coalition after political deadlock, background (Dec 1977), 28837 A; appt. of new Defence Minister (Mar 1978), 28924 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jan 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain LDCs, cancellation by Netherlands, anct. (Jul 1978), 29367 A (29368)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Gold holdings, revaluation (Aug 1978), 29293 A (29300)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Arrest of suspected West German terrorists (Sep-Nov 1977), 28914 A (28921)

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Internal Security
Kidnapping, M. Caransa (Nov 1977), 28914 A (28921)

NETHERLANDS (cont.)

South Moluccan nationalists, occupation of provincial govt. offices and seizure of hostages by gunmen, successful action by Dutch anti-terrorist squad, casualties, trial and subsequent sentencing of accused, earlier declaration by Govt. on South Moluccan issue and shooting incident (Jan-Jun 1978), 29121 A

Monarchy
Labour Party (PvdA), congress vote in favour of republican form of government (Oct 1977), 28837 A

Motor Industry
DAF, purchase of substantial shares by US International Harvester and Volvo, subsequent increase and reduction in latter's stake (1972-78), 29365 A

Prime Minister
Agt, A. van, appt. (Dec 1977), 28837 A

War and Nazi Regime Criminals
Menten, P., trial, sentence, background (May-Dec 1977), 28832 B

NEW HEBRIDES

Constitution
Council of Ministers, formation marking introduction of measure of internal self-govt. (Jan 1978), 28963 A
Franco-British commitment to independence, UN Gen. Ass. resolution (Nov 1977), 28963 A

Council of Ministers
Kalsakau Council, formation, *Vanuaaku Pati's* refusal to recognize new administration (Jan 1978), 28963 A

Elections
Representative Ass., scheduled elections not held because all candidates returned unopposed (Nov 1977), 28963 A

Internal Political Affairs
Representative Ass., boycott of scheduled elections by *Vanuaaku Pati,* unopposed return of non-VP candidates, party groupings, VP's refusal to recognize new administration and declaration of "Provisional People's Govt.", attitude of administering powers (Nov 1977-Feb 1978), 28963 A

NEW ZEALAND

Economic Zone
200-mile zone, est. (Oct 1977), 28905 A

Elections
By-election, result, party strengths (Feb 1978), 28886 B
General election (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

NICARAGUA

Armed Forces
National Guard, dismissal of 30 commanding officers, attempted coup by conservative members, arrests, death of chief of operations in air crash, decision to double strength of force (Aug-Oct 1978), 29373 A

Cabinet
Somoza Debayle Cabinet, changes, list (Dec 1977), 29020 A

Church-State Relations
Somoza regime, Church criticism (Jan 1978), 29020 A

Colombia, Relations with
Recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Oct 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Costa Rica, Relations with
State of, worsening, incident (Oct 1977), 28802 A; border closure (Feb 1978), 29020 A; further deterioration, recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Economic and Financial Policy
Foreign exchange operations, temporarily halted (Nov 1978), 29373 A (29376)
IMF, withholding of loan from compensatory financing facility (Nov 1978), 29373 A (29376)

Elections
Municipal, withdrawal of many opposition candidates, low polling rate, provisional results (Feb 1978), 29020 A

Internal Disorders
Strikes and anti-govt. protests (Jan-Mar 1978), 29020 A; intensification, casualties (Apr-Oct 1978), 29373 A

NICARAGUA (cont.)

Internal Political Developments
Broad Opposition Front, creation through merger of opposition groups (Jul 1978), formation of triumvirate to take power in event of Pres. Somoza's resig., dissension between various components and subsequent disintegration (Oct-Nov 1978), 29373 A
Political reforms, anct. of (Feb 1978), 29020 A

Internal Security
Guerrilla threat to regime, FSLN offensive, leadership (Sep-Oct 1977), 28802 A; guerrilla attacks on National Guard targets, assassination of Pres. Somoza's chief military aide (Feb-Mar 1978), 29020 A; intensification of disorders (Apr-Aug 1978), seizure of National Palace in Managua by FSLN, escape of guerrillas to Panama following Govt.'s acceptance of main demands, subsequent general strike and spread of civil insurgency in major towns, decl. of state of siege and crushing of rebellion by National Guard, casualty estimates, OAS resolution and investigation into human rights, international mediation between opposition and Govt., retention of martial law, breakdown of mediation negs., assassination of prominent politician (Aug-Nov 1978), 29373 A
Murder of opposition leader, ensuing unrest, demands for investigation (Jan-Mar 1978), 29020 A
Right-wing coup attempt, reports of, arrests (Aug 1978), 29373 A (29374-75)

Maps
Political/geographic, 29373

Panama, Republic of, Relations with
State of, deterioration, recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Political Parties
Liberal Nationalist Party (PLN), dissension, removal from office of sec.-gen. (late 1977), 28802 A
Nicaraguan Democratic Movement (MDN), formation (Apr 1978), 29373 A (29373)

President
Somoza Debayle, Gen. A., decision to relinquish office on expiry of present term (Jan 1978), 29020 A; popular and international demands for resig. (Aug-Nov 1978), 29373 A

Social Reforms
Anct. of (Feb 1978), 29020 A

United Nations Organization
Resig. of Nicaraguan alternate permanent rep. at UN (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

United States, Relations with
Economic aid, withholding on human rights grounds (Oct 1977), 28762 A; US decision to release (May 1978), 29373 A (29373)
Military credits, authorization for fiscal yr. 1977 (Aug 1977), 28762 A; confirmation of suspension by US (Feb 1978), 29020 A
Security situation in Nicaragua, US attitude (Sep-Nov 1978), 29373 A (29376)

Venezuela, Relations with
Oil deliveries, boycott by Confed. of Venezuelan Workers (Jan 1978), 29020 A
State of, deterioration, recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

NIGER

Cabinet
Kountché Cabinet, changes (Dec 1977), reorganization (Sep 1978), 29277 A

Chad, Relations with
Chad civil war, Niger mediation (Mar 1978), 28976 A

Internal Security
Political detainees, release, anct. (Apr 1978), 29277 A

NIGERIA

Armed Forces
Demobilization exercise, limited progress (to mid-1978), 29207 A (29211)

Broadcasting
Radio services, controversy (1977), Federal Govt. to assume responsibility for funding etc. w.e.f. Apr 1978, 28811 B; administrative reorganization (Jun 1978), 29207 A (29214)

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Federal Executive Council**

Commonwealth Games
Nigerian withdrawal, anct. (Jul 1978), 29207 A (29215)

Constitution
Draft constitution, consideration by Constituent Ass., controversial issues, preparation of final text for submission to Supreme Military Council (Nov 1977-Jun 1978), 29207 A (29207-10)

NIGERIA (cont.)

Defence
Expenditure, 1978-79 budget allocations (Mar 1978), 29207 A (29211)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, adverse trends, 1978-79 budget, provisions, balance-of-payments figs., govt. policy objectives (Mar-Apr 1978), subsequent economic measures, anct. (Jul 1978), 29207 A (29212-13)
Eurodollar loans, syndication of (1977-Jul 1978), 29207 A (29213)

Education
Educational policy, developments, criticism of Govt.'s overall handling of (1976-mid-1978), 29207 A (29211-12)

Elections
Preparations for 1979 elections, electoral decree, compilation of voting register, etc. (Jan-Mar 1978), 29207 A (29210)

Federal Capital Territory
Planning developments, 29207 A (29213)

Federal Executive Council
Membership, changes (Dec 1977), 28811 B; full list (Aug 1978) after changes and renaming of certain ministries (Jun-Jul 1978), 29207 A (29210-11)

Foreign Policy
Southern African issues, increasing emphasis on, commitment to liquidation of *apartheid* (1977-78), 29207 A (29215)

Guinea, Republic of, Relations with
Economic co-operation agt., signature (Apr 1978), 29091 A
Visit, Pres. Touré (May 1978), 29091 A

Industrial Relations
(See also subhdg. **Nigerian Labour Congress**)
Legislation, increased penalties for irregular industrial action, decree (Nov 1977), 29207 A (29214)

Internal Disorders
Student disturbances over public spending cuts, govt. reaction (Apr-Jun 1978), earlier unrest (late 1977-early 1978), 29207 A (29211-12)

Internal Political Affairs
Constituent Ass., inaugural mtg. (Oct 1977), consideration of provisions of draft constitution, proceedings, indefinite adjournment (Nov 1977-Jun 1978), 29207 A (29207-10)
Military withdrawal from govt., commencement (Jul 1978), 29207 A (29210)

Land
Land use decree, stipulations (Mar 1978), 29207 A (29213)

Natural Gas
LNG projects, developments (1977-May 1978), 29207 A (29213)

Nigerian Labour Congress
Inauguration following complete reorganization of trade union movement, election of pres., approval of budget (Feb-Mar 1978), 29207 A (29214)

Petroleum
Exploration, resumption of large-scale activities (1977-78), 29207 A (29213)
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)
Revenues, decline (1977-78), 29207 A (29212-13)

Political Parties
Electoral decree dealing with eventual formation of, provisions, state financing of electoral campaigns (Jan 1978), 29207 A (29210)

Population
Fig., various estimates (1978), 29207 A (29210, 29213)

Press and Other Media
Newbreed, imposition of two-yr. ban on (Jun 1978), 29207 A (29214)
News Agency of Nigeria (NAN), inauguration (Apr 1978), 29207 A (29215)
Press freedom, developments (May-Jun 1978), 29207 A (29214)

Trade Unions
Nigerian Labour Congress, see separate subhdg.

United States, Relations with
Visits, Lt.-Gen. Obasanjo, talks on Southern African issues (Oct 1977), 29207 A (29215); Pres. Carter (Apr 1978), 29173 A (29177), 29207 A (29215)

NOBEL PRIZES

Chemistry Prize
Award (1978), Dr P. Mitchell (Oct 1978), 29379 A

NOBEL PRIZES (cont.)

Economics Prize
Award (1978), Prof. H. A. Simon (Oct 1978), 29379 A

Literature Prize
Award (1978), I. B. Singer (Oct 1978), 29379 A

Peace Prize
Awards (1978), Pres. Sadat, M. Begin (Oct 1978), 29379 A

Physics Prize
Awards (1978), P. L. Kapitsa, Dr A. A. Penzias, Dr R. W. Wilson (Oct 1978), 29379 A

Physiology and Medicine Prize
Awards (1978), Prof. W. Arber, Dr D. Nathans, Dr H. Smith (Oct 1978), 29379 A

NON-ALIGNED COUNTRIES

Conferences
Co-ordinating Bureau, mtgs. (New Delhi, Apr 1977; Havana, May 1978; Belgrade, Jul 1978), 29281 A (29281)
Foreign Ministers mtg. (Belgrade, Jul 1978), attendance, proceedings, disputes, adoption of final Declaration, Action Programme for Economic Co-operation and three resolutions on Middle East problems, 29281 A

Membership
Djibouti, admission as full member (Jul 1978), 29281 A (29281)

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION (NATO)

Appointments (Military)
Allied Forces Southern Europe (CINCSOUTH), C.-in-C. (Admi. H. Shear *vice* Admi. S. Turner, Jun 1977), 28815 A
Deputy Supreme Allied Commander Europe, appt. of Gen. Sir J. Harman *vice* Gen. Sir H. Tuzo w.e.f. Nov 1978 (Jun 1978), earlier appt. of Gen. G. Schmückle as additional Deputy Commander (Dec 1977), 29141 A (29144)

Defence Policy
Defence Planning Cttee., mtgs. (Brussels, Dec 1977), communiqué (long-term defence programme, short-term force improvements, 1977 defence review, force goals for 1984, interoperability of equipment, airborne early warning force, force plan 1978-1982), 28815 A; (Brussels, May 1978), communiqué (long-term defence programme, 1977 ministerial guidance, Warsaw Pact strength, force goals for 1979-84, measures in priority areas, airborne early warning force), long-term defence programme, main elements, 29141 A (29143-44)
Nuclear Planning Group, mtgs. (Ottawa, Jun 1977), communiqué (nuclear capability, new technology study group etc.), (Bari, Italy, Oct 1977), communiqué (nuclear balance, maritime nuclear defence etc.), 28815 A; (Frederikshavn, Apr 1978), communiqué (H. Brown's briefing, nuclear balance, etc.), 29141 A (29144)

Equipment
Standardization/interoperability, ministers' discussion of progress (Dec 1977), 28815 A

North Atlantic Council
Ministerial mtgs. (Brussels, Dec 1977), communiqué (East-West relations, Helsinki Final Act, Warsaw Pact strength, allied defence measures, MBFR etc.), 28815 A; (Washington, May 1978), communiqué (central role of alliance, 1977 summit mtg., East-West relations, Berlin and Germany, Helsinki Final Act, economic and social conditions, Greek-Turkish relations, Warsaw Pact strength, disarmament, MBFR, long-term defence programme), Pres. Carter's address, 29141 A

United Kingdom
UK defence budget, NATO reaction to proposed reduction of UK expenditure 1978-79, letter from Dr Luns (Sep 1977), 28815 A

United States
Increased commitment, assurance by Pres. Carter during visit to Brussels h/q (Jan 1978), 28930 A

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS

Status
US commonwealth status, achievement of, background (Mar 1976-Jan 1978), 29288 A

NORWAY

Cabinet
Nordli Cabinet, changes (Jan 1978), 28833 B

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Nov 1976), 28805 A (28809)

NORWAY (cont.)

Canada, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Feb 1976), 28907 A

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain developing countries, remission by Norway (1978), 29367 A (29369)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Krone, devaluations (Aug 1977, Feb 1978), 29253 A

Finland, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Fisheries
(See also subhdgs. **Canada, Finland, German Democratic Republic, Iceland, Poland, Portugal, Soviet Union, Spain, Sweden—Relations with**)
Fishing industry subsidies (Jan 1978), 28907 A

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Iceland, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Mar 1976), 28907 A

Jamaica, Relations with
Visit, M. Manley, economic co-operation; Norwegian loan (Oct-Nov 1977, Jan 1978), 28881 A

Map
Barents Sea "grey zone", showing effect of Jan 1978 Norwegian-Soviet agt. on fishing in disputed area, 28907

Poland, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Mar 1977), 28907 A

Portugal, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Oct 1976-Jan 1978), map of Barents Sea "grey zone", espionage case (Jan 1977), 28907 A

Spain, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Jul 1977), 28907 A

Sweden, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Nov 1976), 28907 A

Volvo-Norway Agreement
Agt. in principle on purchase of substantial interest in Swedish Volvo motor manufacturing group by Norwegian Govt., anct., subsequent negs. on implementation (May-Oct 1978), 29365 A

O

OBITUARY

Ghana
Busia, K. A. (Aug 1978), 29335 A (29340)

Italy
Moro, A. (May 1978), 29053 A (29053)

St. Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla
Bradshaw, R. L. (May 1978), 29235 A

United States
Humphrey, Sen. H. (Jan 1978), 28853 A (28857)

Vatican
John Paul I, H.H. Pope (Sep 1978), 29354 A
Paul VI, H.H. Pope (Aug 1978), 29265 A

OMAN, SULTANATE OF

Cabinet
Changes involving redistribution of responsibilities held by Minister of Communications and reduction of status of Ministry of Public Works (Jun 1978), 29109 B

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (May 1978), 29109 B

Fisheries
200-mile exclusive fishing limit, est. (Jan 1977), 28905 A

ORGANIZATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD)

Development Assistance Committee
Official development assistance 1977, statistics, revised recommendation on terms and conditions of aid (Feb 1978), 29367 A (29370)

ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY (OAU)

Assembly of Heads of State and Government
16th (Khartoum, Jul 1978), attendance, exclusion of Comoros delegation, speeches, resolutions on Western Sahara, foreign influence and intervention in Africa, Namibia, Mayotte, non-alignment, southern Africa, Chad, Ethiopia and Somalia, 29258 A

ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY (OAU) (cont.)

Canary Islands
Liberation cttee.'s recommendations in support of independence claims, adoption of recommendations by Council of Ministers, Spanish condemnation of OAU interference in internal affairs (Feb 1978), 28933 A (28938); Spanish Govt.'s diplomatic initiative over independence issue prior to OAU summit in Khartoum (Apr-Jun 1978), 29113 A (29116); OAU summit discussions on status, earlier withdrawal of Senegal from special commission dealing with decolonization question (Jun-Jul 1978), 29258 A

Council of Ministers
Mtgs. (31st, Khartoum, Jul 1978), election of Chairman, exclusion of Comoros delegation and rep. of Rhodesian ANC (Sithole), adoption of seven-point declaration on foreign influence and intervention in Africa, 29258 A

Liberation Committee
Mtgs. (Tripoli, Feb 1978), 28933 (28938); (Dar-es-Salaam, Jun 1978), 29258 A

President
Nemery, Pres. *vice* Pres. Bongo (Jul 1978), 29258 A

Rhodesia
Constitutional settlement, OAU condemnation of Salisbury agt. (Feb 1978), 28941 A (28946)

Sahara, Western
Issue, postponement of summit, anct. (Sep 1977), 28820 A

Secretary-General
Kodjo, E. *vice* Eteki Mboumoua, W. (Jul 1978), 29258 A

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES (OAS)

Foreign Ministers' Meeting
Eighth annual mtg. (Washington, Jun-Jul 1978), address by Pres. Carter, discussions on human rights issue and economic matters, approval of code of conduct for transnational corporations, 29145 A

Human Rights
Inter-American Convention on Human Rights, ratification by Dominican Republic and Honduras (Sep 1977), 28762 A; ratification by Peru, entry into force (Jun 1978), 29145 A

Membership
Austria, observer status granted to (Apr 1978), 29011 C
List, 29145 A

Nicaragua
Security situation in Nicaragua, OAS resolution on and investigation into human rights (Sep-Oct 1978), 29373 A (29375)

ORGANIZATION OF PETROLEUM EXPORTING COUNTRIES (OPEC)

See under main hdg. **Petroleum**

P

PACIFIC ISLANDS, US TRUST TERRITORY OF

Constitution
Referendum on new constitution, approval, provisions (Jul 1978), 29288 A

Fisheries
200-mile zone to be est. Jul 1979 (Oct 1977), 28905 A

PAKISTAN

Afghanistan, Relations with
Territorial differences, stmts. (Jul 1978), 29198 A

Atomic Energy
France, nuclear reprocessing plant, rejection of French proposal for modification of purchase agt. (Sep 1977), 29013 A (29018)

Bangladesh, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Zia, talks on Biharis question, co-operation (Dec 1977), 28844 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

Council of Advisers
Appt., composition (Jan 1978), 29013 A (29016)

Death Penalty
First public execution since Pakistan's independence (Mar 1978), 29013 A (29015)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, results for 1976-77 financial yr., foreign debts and aid, govt. measures (Sep 1977-Feb 1978), 29013 A (29017-18)

PAKISTAN (cont.)

Elections
National Ass., indefinite postponement of scheduled elections, stmt. by Gen. Zia ul-Haq, reactions (Oct-Nov 1977), 29013 A (29014)

Fisheries
50-mile fishing zone, est. (1973), 28905 A

France, Relations with
Nuclear reprocessing plant, rejection by Pakistan of French proposal for modification of purchase agt. (Sep 1977), 29013 A (29018)

India, Relations with
Normalization, developments (Apr 1977-Apr 1978), 29013 A (29018)
Visits, A. B. Vajpayee (Feb 1978), A. Shahi (Apr 1978), 29013 A (29018)

Internal Disorders
Industrial unrest (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 29013 A (29016)
Political demonstrations, arrests (Sep 1977-Mar 1978), 29013 A

Internal Security
Bhutto, Z. A., arrest on conspiracy to murder charge, arrest of other Pakistan People's Party members, demonstrations, conviction and sentencing to death, lodging of appeal, protests agnst. sentence and foreign appeals for clemency (Sep 1977-Apr 1978), 29013 A
Federal Security Force (FSF), order to disband (Nov 1977), 29013 A (29014)
Martial law, stmt. by Gen. Zia ul-Haq, rigorous enforcement (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 29013 A (29014-15)
Political detainees, release of National Awami Party leaders and other prisoners (Jul 1977-Mar 1978), 29013 A (29016)

Iran, Relations with
Loan to Pakistan, Iranian agt. to reschedule (Feb 1978), 29013 A (29018)

Nationalization
Denationalization measures (Sep-Dec 1977), 29013 A (29017)

Political Parties
National Awami Party (NAP), ban to continue in force (Jan 1978), 29013 A (29016)
Pakistan National Alliance (PNA), withdrawal of Tehrik-i-Istiqlal (Nov 1977), 29013 A (29015)

Press
Govt. measures agnst. the press under martial law regulations (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 29013 A (29015)

Uganda, Relations with
Visit, Ugandan Minister of Finance, promise of economic assistance from Pakistan (Jan 1978), 28928 A

United Kingdom, Relations with
Visit, L. J. Callaghan, talks on Pakistan's possible return to the Commonwealth (Jan 1978), 29013 A (29019)

PALESTINIAN QUESTION

(See also main hdg. **Arab-Israeli Conflict**)

Palestine Central Council (PCC)
"Supreme cttee. for national unity", formation (Aug 1978), 29303 A (29303)

Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO)
Tripoli conf., jt. declaration by PLO factions on Middle East conflict (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29163)

PANAMA, REPUBLIC OF

Armed Forces
National Guard, abolition of post of Second Commander, creation of new post of Assistant Chief of General Staff (Oct 1978), 29327 A

Cabinet
Royo Cabinet, formation, composition (Oct 1978), 29327 A

Drugs and Narcotics
Alleged involvement of Torrijos family in narcotic operations, US Senate intelligence cttee. report (Feb 1978), 29043 A

Elections
Nat. Ass., results (Aug 1978), 29327 A

Foreign Relations
Policy stmt. (Jul 1978), 29327 A

Guatemala, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, formal resumption (Aug 1978), 29327 A

Head of Government
Torrijos Herrera, Brig.-Gen. O., anct. of retirement (Sep 1978), 29327 A

Internal Disorders
Student disturbances (Jun 1978), 29220 B

PANAMA, REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Internal Security
Amnesty for exiles, anct. (Apr 1978), return of former Pres. A. Arias Madrid (Jun 1978), 29220 B

Nicaragua, Relations with
State of, deterioration, recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Panama Canal Zone
Treaties, text of basic treaty, clarification of ambiguous clauses in treaties, jt. stmt. (Sep 1977), 28793 A; US Senate approval of ratification following reservations and amendments, Panamanian attitude (Mar-Apr 1978), 29043 A; exchange of ratification documents between Panama and US (Jun 1978), 29220 B

Political Parties
Democratic Revolutionary Party, election of sec.-gen. and party pres. (Oct 1978), 29327 A

President
Lakas, D. B., expiry of term (Oct 1978), 29327 A
Royo, A., election with full governing powers (Oct 1978), 29327 A

United States, Relations with
Panama Canal, text of basic treaty, clarification of ambiguous clauses in treaties, jt. stmt. (Sep 1977), 28793 A; US Senate approval of ratification following reservations and amendments, Panamanian attitude (Mar-Apr 1978), 29043 A; exchange of ratification documents of treaties (Jun 1978), 29220 B
US CIA, allegations of "bugging" of Panamanian negotiators (Sep 1977), 28793 A (28797)
Visit, Pres. Carter (Jun 1978), 29220 B

Vice-President
Espriella, R. de la, election (Oct 1978), 29327 A

PARAGUAY

Argentina, Relations with
Hydroelectric projects, talks, Pres. Videla's visit (Apr 1977), 28809 A

Brazil, Relations with
Hydroelectric projects, Paraguayan decision not to change frequency of electricity supply, effect, Brazilian reaction, background (1977), 28809 A
Visit, Pres. Stroessner (Apr 1977), 28809 A

Citizenship
Deprivation for public criticism of the state, introduction of bill providing for (Jun 1978), 29255 A

Confederation of Paraguayan Workers (CPT)
Suspension from ICFTU (Nov 1977), 28974 A

Elections
Presidential, candidates, results (Feb 1978), 28974 A

Energy
Hydroelectric projects, decision not to change frequency of Paraguayan supply system, effect, reaction (Nov 1977), 28809 A

Human Rights
OAS Foreign Ministers' annual mtg., consideration of report on situation in Paraguay, resolution (Jun-Jul 1978), 29145 A

Internal Security
Political detainees, arrest of trade union leaders (Dec 1977), subsequent release of nine from custody (Feb 1978), 28974 A; release of prisoners, arrest and subsequent release of opposition leader (Feb-Aug 1978), 29255 A
State of siege, lifting of (early 1978), 29255 A

Political Parties
Liberal parties, factions, splits (1977), 28974 A

President
Stroessner, A., re-election (Feb 1978), 28974 A; inauguration (Aug 1978), 29255 A

United States, Relations with
State of, concern over human rights issue (Jul 1978), 29255 A
Visit, T. Todman, report of progress in human rights field (Aug 1977), 28762 A

PERSIAN GULF

Environment
Eight-nation conf. on pollution control (Kuwait, Apr 1978), signature of framework convention and protocol, approval of action plan, 29120 A

PERU

Banking
Foreign banking, changes in laws on (Sep 1977), 28877 A

Cabinet
Arbulú Galliani Cabinet, changes, retirement of Prime Minister (Jan 1978), 28877 A
Molina Pallochia Cabinet, formation, reduction in number of ministries (Jan-Feb 1978), 28877 A; reorganization (May 1978), 29202 A

PERU (cont.)

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (May 1976), 28805 A (28809)

Constituent Assembly
Election, formal convening of (Jun-Jul 1978), 29202 A

Economic Policy
Economic situation, balance-of-payments difficulties, austerity measures, economic guidelines (1977), 28877 A; austerity package, measures, opposition (May 1978), 29202 A

Ecuador, Relations with
Border disputes and incidents, talks to ease tension (Jun 1977-Jan 1978), 28951 C

Elections
Constituent Ass., to be held Jun 1978, electoral law etc. (Oct-Nov 1977), 28877 A; results, emergence of APRA as strongest party (Jun 1978), 29202 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
IMF, standby credit, approval (Nov 1977), 28877 A; negotiation of new standby arrangement, conditions (Aug 1978), 29202 A
Sol, floating agnst. US$ w.e.f. 11 Oct 1977, measures to stabilize sol (Dec 1977), 28877 A; devaluation (May 1978), 29202 A

Industrial Relations
Labour developments, strikes, approval of decree law abolishing concept of job security (Jul 1977-Mar 1978), 29202 A

Internal Disorders
Disturbances and strike action over prices (May 1978), 29202 A

Internal Political Affairs
National Agrarian Confederation (CNA), dissolution by Govt. (Jun 1978), 29202 A

Internal Security
Political detainees and exiles, deportations and amnesties (Mar-Jul 1978), 29202 A
State of emergency, lifting of (Aug 1977), 28877 A; imposition and subsequent lifting of (May-Jun 1978), 29202 A

Organization of American States (OAS)
Inter-American Convention on Human Rights, ratification (Jun 1978), 29145 A

Petroleum
US Gulf Oil interests, compensation for expropriation of (Aug 1977), 28877 A

President (Former)
Velasco Alvarado, Gen. J., death (Dec 1977), 28877 A

Press and Other Media
Censorship (prior) on political publications lifted (Nov 1977), 28877 A
Imposition and subsequent lifting of restrictive measures by Govt. (May-Jun 1978), 29202 A
Return of seven state-run newspapers to private hands (Jul 1978), 29202 A

Prime Minister
Molina Pallochia, Gen. O. *vice* Gen. G. Arbulú Galliani (Jan 1978), 28877 A

Tupac Amaru Plan
Publication of final text, four-yr. plan for political and economic future (Oct 1977), 28877 A

PETROLEUM

Oil-Consuming Countries
World consumption, rise, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Oil-Exporting Countries
Oil revenues, investments and reserves, figs. (1975-77), 28895 A (28900)

Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)
Aid to developing countries, co-operation between OPEC Special Fund and UN Development Programme; Venezuelan proposal for new fund to alleviate third-world indebtedness; revised estimates of member-countries' aggregate aid disbursements (Sep, Dec 1977), 28895 A (28898-900)
Meetings: Oil Ministers (Saltsjöbaden, Jul 1977, Caraballeda, Dec 1977); ministerial cttee. on relative values of medium and heavy crudes (Geneva, Feb 1978), 28895 A (28897-900)
Prices, see below under separate subhdg.

"Petrodollar Recycling"
Aid, see subhdg. **Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)**
Oil exporters' revenues, international payments, investments and reserves (1975-77), 28895 A (28900)

PETROLEUM (cont.)

Prices
Algeria, opposition to OPEC price freeze (Jul-Dec 1977), price reduction (Jan 1978), 28895 A
Ecuador, reported failure to increase (Jan 1977) and reduction (Nov 1977), 28895 A (28896, 28898)
Indonesia, unilateral cancellation of planned OPEC "majority" increase (May 1977), 28895 A (28896)
Iran, adoption of new moderate policy on (Jul 1977), 28895 A
Iraq, opposition to OPEC price freeze (Jul-Dec 1977), 28895 A
Kuwait, reduction (Sep 1977), to continue in force (Jan 1978), 28895 A (28898-99)
Libya, opposition to OPEC price freeze (Jul-Dec 1977), price reduction (Jan 1978), 28895 A
Neutral Zone, unified price agt. between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia (Sep 1977), 28895 A (28898)
Nigeria, reductions (Oct 1977-Jan 1978), 28895 A (28898-99)
OPEC, two-tier pricing system, ending of, nine "majority" countries' resolution to forgo planned mid-1977 price increase after Venezuelan mediation, reciprocal Saudi Arabian and UAE price increases, estimated overall OPEC price increase for 1977, evolution of prices 1970-77 (graph), de facto price freeze w.e.f. Jan 1978 following Ministers' failure to reach consensus, reopening of question of denomination of OPEC prices in US dollars (Apr 1977-Feb 1978), 28895 A (28896-900)
Saudi Arabia, increase (Jul 1977), 28895 A (28896-97)
United Arab Emirates, increase (Jul 1977), 28895 A (28897)
Venezuela, reported reduction (Nov 1977), 28895 A (28898)

World Oil Market
Production and consumption, trends, figs. (1975-76), estimated world oil "surplus" (1977), forecasts of future energy trends (1977), 28895 A (28895-96)

World Oil Reserves
"Published proved" estimates (Dec 1976), estimated "ultimate resources", figs., 28895 A (28895)

PHILIPPINES

Cabinet
Marcos Cabinet, creation of Dept. of Energy, appt. (Oct 1977), 28831 A; reappt. following Nat. Ass. elections, new post of Minister for Ecology and Human Settlements (Jun 1978), 29285 A (29285)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Trade agt., signature (Jul 1978), 29285 A (29287)
Visit, Li Hsien-nien, talks on sovereignty dispute over Paracel and Spratly Islands (Mar 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Elections
Nat. Ass., elections to take place Apr 1978, anct. (Jan 1978), 28831 A; election campaign, results, opposition claims of fraudulent voting practices, demonstrations (Feb-Apr 1978), 29285 A (29285); distribution of seats following elections, 29380 A

Energy
Department of Energy, creation (Oct 1977), 28831 A

Human Rights
International Commission of Jurists' report on denial of basic constitutional rights etc. (Aug 1977), 28831 A; report by US State Dept. on violations (Feb 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Internal Disorders
Southern provinces, breakdown of ceasefire, incidents (1977), 28831 A; continuation of Moslem conflict (to mid-1978), 29285 A (29286-87)

Internal Security
Communist leader, capture (Nov 1977), 28831 A
Martial law restrictions, partial relaxation, subsequent demonstration agnst. law (Aug 1977), 28831 A; anct. of retention (Jun 1978), 29285 A (29285)
Opposition leader, former, sentenced to death for subversion, petition etc. (Nov-Dec 1977), 28831 A
Prisoners, partial release of (1977), 28831 A; amnesty, releases (Jun 1978), 29285 A (29286)

Laos, Relations with
Request for withdrawal of Philippines military attaché (1976), 28765 A (28768)

Map
Political, 29286

Paracel and Spratly Islands
(See also subhdgs. **China, People's Republic of, Relations with** and **Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with**)
Map, 29287

PHILIPPINES (cont.)

President
Marcos, F., assumption of additional Prime Ministerial office (Jun 1978), publication of decree on succession in event of death or incapacity (Aug 1978), 29285 A (29285)

Prime Minister
Marcos, Pres., assumption of additional Prime Ministerial office (Jun 1978), 29285 A (29285)

Referendum
Fourth, result, Pres. Marcos empowered to continue in office (Dec 1977), 28831 A

United States, Relations with
Human rights issue, US State Dept. report (Feb 1978), 29285 A (29287)
US loan agt., signature (May 1978), 29285 A (29287)
Visit, W. Mondale, jt. communiqué relating to US bases in Philippines (May 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Visits, Nguyen Duy Trinh, trade and co-operation agts., talks on sovereignty dispute over Paracel and Spratly Islands (Jan 1978), 28909 A (28913); 29285 A (29287); Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29285 A (29287)

POLAND

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Church-State Relations
Gierek-Cardinal Wyszynski talks, bishops' criticisms of media, economic policy etc. (May-Dec 1977), 28792 A

Continental Shelf
Mineral resources, sovereign right to, adoption of bill establishing (Dec 1977), 28812 B; entry into force (Jan 1978), 28905 A

Council of Ministers
Jaroszewicz Cabinet, changes (Dec 1977), 28812 B; (Jan 1978), 28863 A; (Mar, Jul 1978), 29226 C

Economic Policy
Economic achievements 1976-77, E. Gierek on (Jan 1978), 28863 A

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Polish offices in Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Fisheries
(See also subhdg. **Norway, Relations with**)
Baltic fishing zone, adoption of bill extending (Dec 1977), 28812 B; entry into force (Jan 1978), 28905 A

France, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, jt. declaration and co-operation agts. (Sep 1977), 28836 B

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, friendship treaty (May 1977), 28859 C

Internal Security
Espionage trials of West German citizens (Jan 1978), 28863 A

Italy, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, jt. stmt., economic agts., signature (Nov 1977), 28792 A

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Polish United Workers' Party (PUWP)
National conf. (Jan 1978), 28863 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Polish ambassador, new appt. (Jan 1978), 28863 A; 29226 C

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension from three to 12 miles, adoption of bill (Dec 1977), 28812 B; entry into force (Jan 1978), 28905 A

United States, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Carter, US loans, final communiqué (Dec 1977), 28848 A

Vatican City State, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, speeches (Dec 1977), 28792 A

Visits
Gierek, E. (Italy, Vatican, Nov-Dec 1977), 28792 A; (France, Sep 1977), 28836 B

POPULATION

(See also main hdgs. **Bophuthatswana, Indonesia, Japan, Korea, Republic of, Nigeria, Thailand, Turkey** and **Vietnam, Socialist Republic of**)

World Population
Demographic statistics (mid-1976, UN Demographic Yearbook), 29334 B

PORTUGAL

Algeria, Relations with
Azores and Madeira, Algerian support for decolonization, Portuguese Govt.'s reaction (May 1978), 29106 A (29108)

Angola, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, restoration (mid-1978), 29307 A; 29309 A
Mtg. between Pres. Neto and Pres. Eanes in Guinea-Bissau, talks on sensitive issues, signature of friendship and co-operation agt., jt. communiqué (Jun 1978), 29307 A
Visit, Maj. E. A. de Melo Antunes (May 1978), 29307 A

Armed Forces
Army Chief of Staff, Gen. P. Cardoso *vice* Gen. V. Rocha Vieira (Mar-Apr 1978), 29106 A (29106)
Deputy Chief of Staff of Armed Forces, new appt. (Oct 1978), 29309 A
Military Governor of Lisbon, Gen. H. O. Rodrigues *vice* Gen. V. Correia Lourenco (Mar-Apr 1978), 29106 A (29106)
Naval Chief of Staff, new appt. (Oct 1978), 29309 A
Rehabilitation of officers implicated in 1975 coup attempts (Feb 1978), 29106 A (29108-09)

Azores
Decolonization, Algerian support for, Portuguese Govt.'s reaction (May 1978), 29106 A (29108)
Internal disorders, assault on visiting Portuguese Deputy PM by separatists, subsequent incidents (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29107-08)

Banking
Discount rate, increase (May 1978), 29106 A (29106)

Brazil, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes (May 1978), 29309 A

Cabinet
Nobre da Costa Cabinet, formation, composition, defeat in Parliament, continuation in office in caretaker capacity (Aug-Oct 1978), 29309 A; for subsequent developments, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29418 A
Soares minority Govt., resig., formation of second constitutional Govt. with participation of Democratic Social Centre, background, resig. and replacement of Minister of Internal Administration (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 28885 A; collapse and dismissal, background (Jul 1978), 29309 A

Cape Verde Islands, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes (May 1978), 29309 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, progress towards estment., visit by Portuguese Governor of Macao (Apr-Jun 1978), 29309 A

Constitution
Calls for revision by PSD leader (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29107)

Council of the Revolution
Constitutional role, criticism by PSD leader (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29107)

Economic Policy
Austerity budget (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29106)
Pensions and unemployment benefits, increase (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29106)
Programme of Soares Govt. (Jan 1978), 28885 A
Wages, increased minimum monthly wage, annual reappraisal of salaries, agt. on wage rise ceiling (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29106)

Economic Zone
Expansion from 12 to 200 miles (Mar 1977), 28758 A

Elections
Electoral law, provisions, approval (Oct 1978), 29309 A
Municipal elections (Sep 1978), 29309 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
Escudo, devaluation (May 1978), 29106 A (29106)
Foreign loan, release of US contribution to international loan (May 1978), 29106 A (29106)
IMF, conclusion of negs. and approval of second standby arrangement (May-Jun 1978), 29106 A (29106)

Fisheries
Spain, reciprocal fishing agt. (Dec 1969), publication of text (Nov 1977), 28758 A

Guinea-Bissau, Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Cabral, trade, military and technical agts., fishing rights treaty (Jan 1978), 29309 A

Internal Disorders
Azores, see separate subhdg.

Internal Security
Anti-extremism measures, anct. of legislation to be introduced (May 1978), 29106 A (29108); introduction of legislation, provisions, opposition, promulgation (Jun, Sep 1978), 29309 A
Rehabilitation of military officers implicated in 1975 coup attempts (Feb 1978), 29106 A (29108-09)

PORTUGAL (cont.)

Legislative Assembly
Composition (Dec 1977), 28885 A

Libya, Relations with
Madeira, Libyan support for decolonization, Portuguese Govt.'s reaction (Feb 1978), 29106 A (29108)

Macao
Governor, state visit to People's Republic of China (Apr-May 1978), 29309 A

Madeira
Decolonization, Libyan and Algerian support for, Portuguese Govt.'s reaction (Feb-May 1978), 29106 A (29108)

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Dec 1976), 28907 A

Political Parties
Communist Party, anct. of new party programme (May 1978), 29106 A (29108)
Independent Movement for National Reconstruction (MIRN), formation (Jun 1977), arrest of leader (Apr 1978), 29106 A (29108)
Social Democratic Party (PSD), new leader (Jan 1978), 28885 A; dissension over party line, resig. of political cttee., appt. of temporary leadership, re-election of F. Sá Carneiro as party pres., formation of special national political commission (Apr-Jul 1978), 29106 A (29107)
Socialist Intervention group, decision to join Socialist Party (Feb 1977), 28885 A
Socialist Party, resig. of A. Barreto and J. Medeiros Ferreira (Sep 1978), 29309 A
Union of the Socialist and Democratic Left (UESD), formation (Jan 1978), 28885 A

President
Eanes, Gen. A. dos Santos Ramalho, visits (Cape Verde Islands, Brazil, Venezuela, United States, May 1978), 29309 A

Prime Minister
Nobre da Costa, A. J., appt., rejection of govt. programme by Parliament, continuation in office in caretaker capacity (Aug-Oct 1978), 29309 A
Soares, M., resig. (Dec 1977); reappt. (Jan 1978), 28885 A; collapse of minority Govt., dismissal (Jul 1978), 29309 A

Rhodesia, Relations with
Sanctions, Portuguese suspension of TAP flights to Rhodesia (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28950)

São Tomé and Príncipe, Relations with
Visit, Portuguese Minister, co-operation agts. (Jul 1978), 29309 A

Spain, Relations with
Fisheries, reciprocal agt. (Dec 1969), publication of text (Nov 1977), 28758 A
Treaty of friendship and co-operation, 10 yr. treaty to replace Iberian Pact, signature (Nov 1977), 28758 A; ratification (May 1978), 29044 A
Visits, M. Soares (Nov 1977), earlier contacts (May 1970, 1976, 1977), 28758 A; Portuguese Minister of Internal Administration (Apr 1978), King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia (May 1978), 29044 A

Territorial Waters Limits
Expansion from 6 to 12 miles (Mar 1977), 28758 A

United States, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes, jt. communiqué (May 1978), 29309 A

Venezuela, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes, agts. on emigration and economic and industrial co-operation (May 1978), 29309 A

Q

QATAR

Financial and Monetary Policy
Exchange rate, new basis (Jan 1978), 28895 A (28899)

Petroleum
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

R

RELIGION

Argentina
Legislation, registration of all non-Catholic organizations and sects with Foreign Ministry (Feb 1978), 29061 A

Congo, People's Republic of
Banning of certain religions (Feb 1978), 28903 A

Roman Catholic Church
Archbishops, Prague, H. E. F. Tomásek, appt. (Jan 1978), 28858 B
John Paul I, H.H. Pope, election, inauguration (Aug-Sep 1978), 29265 A; death (Sep 1978), 29354 A

RELIGION (cont.)

John Paul II, H.H. Pope, election, inauguration (Oct 1978), 29354 A
Papal elections, new rules governing conclave, 29265 A
Paul VI, H.H. Pope, death (Aug 1978), 29265 A
Vatican City State, see separate main hdg.

World Council of Churches (WCC)
Exec. cttee., mtg. (Sep 1978), 29302 A
Membership, suspension of membership by Salvation Army (Aug 1978), 29302 A
Racism, eighth allocation of grants from special fund to combat racism, endorsement of earlier decision to make grant to Rhodesian Patriotic Front (Sep 1978), 29302 A

RHODESIA

Armed Forces
Composition and strength, figs., 28941 A (28948)

Botswana, Relations with
Border incidents (Feb 1978), 28941 A (28949)

Budget
Supplementary estimates, increased provision for conduct of war (Feb 1978), 28941 A (28950)
1978 budget deficit, figs., 28941 A (28950)

Cabinet
Transitional Govt. under terms of "internal settlement", see under subhdg. **Constitution**

Constitution
Anglo-American proposals for constitutional settlement, lack of progress in implementation, objections of Rhodesian Govt. and Patriotic Front, inconclusive negotiations conducted by British Resident Commissioner-designate and UN special rep.; stmt. by Dr Owen on essential elements for a settlement, criticism of British Govt.'s position by African nationalist leaders, attitude of "front-line" states to developments; continued negotiations both inside and outside Rhodesia, Malta mtg. of Dr Owen, A. Young and Patriotic Front leaders, proposals, counter-proposals (Oct 1977-Feb 1978), 28941 A; unsuccessful efforts to convene all-party conf. to negotiate internationally acceptable agt. (Mar-Jul 1978), 29173 A (29177-79)
"Internal settlement", transitional govt. leading to Black rule, agt. between I. Smith, Bishop Muzorewa, Chief Chirau and Rev. N. Sithole, signature, full text; foreign reactions, denouncements, US criticism, British reservations, condemnation by Patriotic Front and OAU, debate and rejection by UN Sec. Ccl. (Feb-Mar 1978), 28941 A (28945-48); formation of biracial interim Govt., composition of Executive and Ministerial Councils, dismissal of Black Minister of Justice and Law and Order, replacement, measures to implement settlement provisions, Exec. Ccl. proposals for independence constitution, decision to use "party list" system in first majority rule general election, opposition, first session of Parliament under transitional administration, internal criticism directed agnst. interim Govt., foreign attitude, British position (Mar-Jun 1978), 29173 A; rejection of settlement by officers of World Council of Churches (WCC), stmt. (Aug 1978), 29302 A; for subsequent political and security developments, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29437 A
Majority rule, acceptance of principle by I. Smith, stmt., reactions (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28942)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, difficulties, devaluation of Rhodesian dollar (Oct 1977), industrial production decline, figs., 28941 A (28950); further devaluation of Rhodesian dollar (Apr 1978), 29173 A (29175)

Education
Effects of guerrilla activities, figs. published (Feb 1978), 28941 A (28949)

Health Services
Effects of guerrilla activities, figs. published (Feb 1978), 28941 A (28949)

Internal Security
Guerrilla warfare, continuation, relative strengths of Govt. and African nationalist forces, pre-emptive Rhodesian raids on guerrilla camps in Mozambique (Sep-Nov 1977) and Zambia (Oct-Dec 1977, Feb-Mar 1978), casualty estimates, condemnation of raids by US, Britain and UN Sec. Ccl.; incidents on border with Botswana (Feb 1978), guerrilla attacks on Rhodesian targets, casualty figs. since 1972, Govt. offer of amnesty to "terrorists", arrests and deportations of Roman Catholic priests, status of captured guerrillas, ICRC activities on behalf of war victims, executions, 28941 A (28948-50); escalation of killings, incidents, British reaction, increasing guerrilla strength, refugees, abductions, foreign support for Patriotic Front, trials and deportations (Mar-Jul 1978), 29173 A (29175-76)
Political detainees, orders for release of, ending of political executions (Apr-May 1978), 29173 A (29174)
Political organizations, lifting of bans on ZANU and ZAPU (May 1978), 29173 A (29174)
State of emergency, renewal for further yr. (Jun 1978), 29173 A (29175)

Mozambique, Relations with
Rhodesian forces' raids on guerrilla camps (Sep-Nov 1977), 28941 A (28948)

Portugal, Relations with
Sanctions, Portuguese suspension of TAP flights to Rhodesia (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28950)

Press
Security matters, pre-censorship of all articles, increased restrictions (Oct 1977-Jan 1978), 28941 A (28949)

Racial Discrimination
Estment. of cttee. to investigate ways of removing discrimination (Jul 1978), 29173 A (29174)

Sanctions
Portugal, suspension of TAP flights to Rhodesia (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28950)
Switzerland, intensification of sanctions (from Jan 1978), 28941 A (28950)
UK, renewal of sanctions order for another yr. (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28950)

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with
Rhodesian constitutional settlement issue, South African attitude to "internal settlement" (Mar 1978), 28941 A (28947)

Switzerland, Relations with
Sanctions, intensification by Switzerland (from Jan 1978), 28941 A (28950)

United Kingdom, Relations with
(See also subhdg. **Constitution**)
Sanctions, renewal of order for another yr. (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28950)

United Nations Organization
Constitutional settlement, debate and rejection by UN Sec. Ccl. of "internal settlement" (Mar 1978), 28941 A (28947)

United States, Relations with
See subhdg. **Constitution**

Zambia, Relations with
Rhodesian forces' raids on guerrilla camps, UN Sec. Ccl. support of Zambian complaint agnst. incursions, resolutions (Oct 1977-Mar 1978), 28941 A (28948)

ROMANIA

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Council of Ministers**

Cambodia, Relations with
Visits, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Oct 1977), 28805 A (28807); Pres. Ceausescu, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, signature of treaty of friendship and collaboration (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276); for Chairman Hua Kuo-feng's visit (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29390 A

Communist Party
Cent. Cttee., party leadership changes (Mar 1978), 28964 A
National conf. (Dec 1977), 28823 A

Council of Ministers
Manescu Cabinet, suspensions, changes (Nov, Dec 1977), 28823 A; reorganization and changes, creation of office of First Deputy Premier (Mar 1978), 28964 A; changes (Aug-Sep 1978), 29288 B

Disasters
Earthquake, Mar 1977, estimated damage, repairs, 28823 A

Economic Policy
Five-yr. plan 1976-80, progress of, foreign trade growth (1976-77), 28823 A

Emigration
Jewish emigration (1975-76); restrictions on ethnic German emigration, report (1977), 28823 A; agt. on emigration of (Jan 1978), 28849 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Visit, H. Schmidt, agt. on credits and continued emigration of ethnic Germans (Jan 1978), 28849 A

Honorifics
Forms of address, bill (Oct 1977), 28823 A

ROMANIA (cont.)

Human Rights
Solidarity with Czechoslovak "Charter 77" manifesto, letters, arrests of "dissenters", subsequent release of P. Goma, claims about minorities, "labour camps" and "misuse of psychiatry" (1976-77), 28823 A

Hungary, Relations with
Hungarian nationals in Romania, effects of alleged repression on relations (1977-Apr 1978), 29046 B

India, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Industrial Relations
Coal miners' strike, reports of (1977), 28823 A

Internal Security
Amnesties, prisoners', defectors' pardon (1976-77), 28823 A
Economic secrets, military tribunal, sentence (Aug 1977), 28823 A
State security services, defection of high-ranking official to the West, subsequent arrests and dismissals of army and security officers (Aug 1978), 29288 B

Iran, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Jewish Community
Emigration (1975-76), 28823 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Laos, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Law and Order
"Working people's councils" to be set up, anct. (Dec 1977), 28823 A

Minorities
National minorities, German and Hungarian, reported problems of; restriction on German emigration, details of Jewish emigration (1975-77), 28823 A; allegations of discrimination and repression, Romanian Govt.'s response, attitude of Hungarian Govt. (1977-Apr 1978), 29046 B

National Anthem
New anthem, approval (Oct 1977), 28823 A

Press and Other Media
Censorship, abolition through transfer of responsibility (Dec 1977), 28823 A

United Nations Organization
Ambassador to UN, new appt. (Sep 1978), 29288 B

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, jt. declaration (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Hydroelectric project, inauguration of second stage, jt. communiqué (Dec 1977), 28823 A

RUBBER

International Natural Rubber Agreement
Decision to convene formal UNCTAD negotiating conf. (Feb-Mar 1978), 28974 B

International Natural Rubber Council
Inauguration, membership, price discussion (Jan 1978), 28888 A

Production and Demand
Figs., 1975-76, estimates for 1980, 28888 A

RWANDA

Cabinet
Habiyarimana Cabinet, reorganization (late 1977), 28811 C

S

SAHARA, WESTERN

Internal Security
Polisario activities, hostilities agnst. Mauritanian targets, postponement of OAU summit on Sahara issue, Senegalese and Saudi Arabian mediation efforts, release of Spanish and French captives, probable death of remaining missing French nationals (Oct 1977-Jan 1978), 28820 A; diplomatic moves towards solution of conflict, Moroccan attitude (Jul-Aug 1978), 29256 A

Mauritania
French involvement agnst. Polisario in support of Mauritania after kidnap of French personnel, diplomatic moves, release (Oct-Dec 1977), 28820 A; anct. of ceasefire in Mauritania by Polisario Front (Jul 1978), 29256 A

Organization of African Unity (OAU)
Summit on Sahara issue, postponement, anct. (Sep 1977), 28820 A

ST KITTS-NEVIS-ANGUILLA

St Kitts-Nevis
Cabinet, Southwell Cabinet, formation following death of R. L. Bradshaw (May 1978), 29235 A

ST VINCENT

Cabinet
Cato Cabinet, removal of Minister of Trade and Agriculture, replacement, effective ending of coalition (Apr 1978), 28978 C

SAN MARINO

Council of State
Govt. crisis, Socialist withdrawal from coalition, continuing failure to resolve (Nov 1977-May 1978), 29109 A; formation of left-wing coalition Govt. (Jul 1978), 29219 C

Elections
General elections, results (May 1978), 29109 A

SÃO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE

International Development Association (IDA)
Membership, admission (Sep 1977), 28833 C

Portugal, Relations with
Visit, Portuguese Minister, co-operation agts. (Jul 1978), 29309 A

World Bank (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)
Membership, admission (Sep 1977), 28833 C

SAUDI ARABIA

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

International Monetary Fund (IMF)
IMF Exec. Board, election of Saudi Arabia to additional seat (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29299)

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), reported reimposition of ceiling on oil output (Dec 1977), 28895 A (28895, 28897-98)

United States, Relations with
Arms, US Administration's decision to sell advanced warplanes to Saudi Arabia (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)
Visit, Pres. Carter, talks on Middle East situation (Jan 1978), 29149 A (29167)

SCOTLAND

Constitution
Devolution, see main hdg. **United Kingdom**, sub-hdg. "Constitution"

Elections
Regional and island area councils (May 1978), 29047 A

SENEGAL

Cabinet
Diouf Cabinet, new formation, list (Mar 1978), 29030 A; changes (Sep 1978), 29311 C

Constitution
Political parties, amdt. to legalize fourth party (Apr 1978), 29030 A

Elections
General and municipal, victory of ruling *Parti socialiste* (Feb 1978), 28980 B
Presidential, result (Feb 1978), 28980 B

Ethiopia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, attitude of Senegal to foreign intervention (Apr 1978), 28989 A (28991)

Guinea, Republic of, Relations with
Agt. on normalization of relations (Mar 1978), 29036 A

Political Parties
Mouvement républicain sénégalais, constitutional amendment to legalize (Apr 1978), 29030 A

President
Senghor, L. S., re-election (Feb 1978), 28980 B

Somalia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, attitude of Senegal to foreign intervention (Apr 1978), 28989 A (28991)

SEYCHELLES

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. René, technical and economic co-operation agt. (May 1978), 29059 A

Internal Security
Alleged plot to overthrow regime of Pres. René, arrests, developments (Apr-May 1978), 29059 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. René, co-operation agts. (May 1978), 29059 A

SHIPPING

Amoco Cadiz Disaster
See under main hdg. **Environment**

Inter-governmental Maritime Consultative Organization (IMCO)
See separate main hdg.

SIERRA LEONE

Cabinet
Kamara-Taylor Cabinet, changes (Apr 1978), 29012 D; dismissal of Minister (May 1978), 29070 A; reappt. as Stevens Cabinet upon introduction of executive presidency (Jun 1978), 29124 A
Stevens Cabinet, changes (Aug 1978), 29284 B

Constitution
One-party system of govt., constitutional amdt. bill providing for introduction of, adoption by Parliament, opposition attitude, provision for national referendum, other constitutional legislation (Apr-May 1978), 29070 A; overwhelming vote in favour of new constitution in national referendum, official results (Jun 1978), 29124 A

Diamonds
Production, decline (1977), 29070 A

Economic Policy
Economic situation, serious difficulties, balance of payments position, negotiation of IMF standby arrangement (up to Apr 1978), 29070 A

Internal Security
Political prisoners, estimated detentions, report of partial release (1977-Jun 1978), 29070 A
State of emergency, renewal (Mar 1978), 29070 A

Liberia, Relations with
Mano River Union, developments in economic co-operation (1973-78), 29070 A

Map
Political, 29071

Parliament
Vacant seats, unopposed return of APC nominees, consequent composition of Parlt. (Feb 1978), 28891 A

Political Parties
All-People's Congress (APC), constitutional amdt. bill providing for legal recognition as sole official party, adoption by Parliament, SLPP attitude (May 1978), 29070 A; overwhelming vote in favour of constitutional amdt. in national referendum, official results (Jun 1978), 29124 A
Sierra Leone People's Party (SLPP), reduction in parliamentary strength, seen as move towards one-party state (Jan 1978), 28828 B; declaration by MPs of intention to join APC (May-Jun 1978), 29124 A

President
Stevens, S., sworn in for 7 yr. term as first pres. under new constitution (Jun 1978), 29124 A

Prime Minister
Kamara-Taylor, C., resig. upon introduction of new constitution abolishing post, reappt. as Second Vice-President (Jun 1978), 29124 A

SINGAPORE

Cabinet
Lee Kuan Yew Cabinet, change consequent upon division of Ministry of National Development and Communications (Jul 1978), 29244 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

SOLOMON ISLANDS

Commonwealth, The
Membership, admission (Jul 1978), 29371 A

Constitution
Decentralization issue, developments, govt. policy stmt., attitude of Western District (late 1977-Jul 1978), 29371 A
Independence, attainment of, Western District boycott of celebrations (Jul 1978), 29371 A

Currency
Solomon Islands dollar, introduction (Oct 1977), 29371 A

Economic Policy
Govt. policy aims, stmt. (Jul 1978), 29371 A
Trade statistics (1977), 29371 A

Governor-General
Devesi, B., appt. (Jul 1978), 29371 A

International Monetary Fund (IMF)
Membership, admission (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29300)

Map
Political/geographic, 29371

SOLOMON ISLANDS (cont.)

Prime Minister
Kenilorea, P., sworn in (Jul 1978), 29371 A

United Nations Organization
Membership, admission (Sep 1978), 29356 C; 29371 A

World Bank (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)
Membership, admission (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29300)

SOMALIA (SOMALI DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC)

Cabinet
Siyad Barreh Cabinet, appt. of Minister of Finance (Dec 1977); reorganization (Mar 1978), 28978 A

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Siyad Barreh (Apr 1978), 29034 B

Cuba, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Somalia (Nov 1977), 28760 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Conflict, continuation, opposition to ceasefire (Oct-Nov 1977), 28760 A; successful Ethiopian counter-offensives in Ogaden area, Somali anct. of withdrawal, extension of aid to Somalia by Arab League, extent of Soviet and Cuban military aid to Ethiopia, international ramifications of conflict, US position, Somali efforts to obtain arms from Arab and Western nations, irreconcilable peace proposals by Ethiopia and Somalia (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A; continued guerrilla warfare in Ogaden, Ethiopian reaction (May-Jul 1978), 29357 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Aid agts. (Jan 1978), 28989 A (28994)
Hijacking of Lufthansa airliner, assistance in anti-terrorist operation (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28919-20); sentencing of surviving hijacker in Somalia (Apr 1978), 29004 C

Hijacking
See main hdg. **Aviation**

Internal Security
Coup attempt by army officers, arrests (Apr 1978), 29034 B; trials, death and prison sentences (Jul-Oct 1978), 29316 A

Iran, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Siyad Barreh, promise of Iranian aid (Dec 1977), 28989 A (28993)

Kenya, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Kenyan support for Ethiopia (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Revolutionary Socialist Party
Appts. by Political Cttee. (Mar 1978), 28978 A

Senegal, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, attitude of Senegal to foreign intervention (Apr 1978), 28989 A (28991)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Soviet military aid to Ethiopia, stmts. on Soviet position (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A
Treaty of Friendship, abrogation by Somalia, expulsion of Soviet experts (Nov 1977), 28760 A

Tanzania, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, official Tanzanian support for Cuban military assistance to Ethiopia (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28991)

United States, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, US position and initiatives, question of US military aid to Somalia (Jan-Apr 1978), 28989 A
Food aid agt. (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28993)
US rejection of appeal for military assistance (Nov 1977), 28760 A

SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF

Angola, Relations with
South African invasion of Angolan territory in 'limited operation' agnst. SWAPO forces, condemnation of action by UN Sec. Ccl. (May 1978), 29039 A (29042-43)

Bophuthatswana, Relations with
Bophuthatswana independence, negs. and declaration, question of citizenship and land, signature of 66 treaties, financial arrangements, Chief Mangope's criticisms of South Africa's policies (May-Dec 1977), 28850 A

Cabinet
Botha Cabinet, election of P. W. Botha as Prime Minister, subsequent reallocation of portfolios (Sep-Oct 1978), 29333 A; for resig. of C. Mulder and associated developments, see Vol. XXV (1979)

SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Vorster Cabinet, reorganization, full list (Jan 1978), 28864 A; renaming of Ministry of Bantu Administration and Development (Feb 1978), disbanding of Dept. of Information following initiation of investigations into alleged expenditure irregularities, transfer of responsibilities to Foreign Affairs Ministry (May-Sep 1978); resig. of B. J. Vorster, election of successor (Sep 1978), 29333 A

Defence
Official stmt. on self-sufficiency in armaments (Nov 1977), survey of foreign arms supplies (1971-77), 28749 A

East Griqualand
Transfer of control of area from Cape Province to Natal w.e.f. 1 Apr 1978, Transkeian reaction (Mar-Apr 1978), 29123 A

Education
African education, partial ending of boycott (Jan 1978), 28925 A (28927)

Elections
House of Ass., results (Nov 1977), 28813 A
Presidential, results (Sep 1978), 29333 A
Provincial Ccls., results (Nov 1977), 28813 A
Soweto Community Council (Feb 1978), 28925 A (28927)

Energy
Orange River hydro-electric project, official inauguration of P.K. Le Roux dam (Nov 1977), 28964 B

Financial and Monetary Policy
Gold reserves, revaluation (Apr 1978), 29255 B

Fisheries
Extension of fishing zone from 12 to 200 miles (Nov 1977), fishing agt. with Taiwan (Oct 1977), 28905 A

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Internal Disorders
Black townships, partial ending of school boycott (Jan 1978), 28925 A (28927)

Internal Security
Biko, S., inquest into prison death, reactions to verdict (Nov-Dec 1977), 28925 A
Political attacks and assassinations, continued internal unrest (Sep 1977-Jan 1978), 28925 A
Trials under security laws (1977), 28925 A
Woods, D., escape from S. Africa, address to UN Sec. Ccl. (Jan 1978), 28925 A

Irrigation
Orange River development project, official inauguration of P. K. Le Roux dam (Nov 1977), 28964 B

Political Parties
National Party (NP), election of P. W. Botha *vice* B. J. Vorster as leader (Sep 1978), 29333 A
Progressive Federal Party (PFP), becomes official opposition in Parlt. after elections (Nov 1977), 28813 A

President
Diederichs, N. J., death (Aug 1978), 29333 A
Viljoen, M., temporary assumption of duties (Aug-Sep 1978), 29333 A
Vorster, B. J., election (Sep 1978), 29333 A

Prime Minister
Botha, P. W., election (Sep 1978), 29333 A
Vorster, B. J., resig. (Sep 1978), 29333 A

Racial Policy
Non-White political organizations, agt. on common strategy agnst. Govt.'s racial policies (Jan 1978), 28864 A

Rhodesia, Relations with
Rhodesian constitutional settlement issue, South African attitude to "internal settlement" (Mar 1978), 28941 A (28947)

Taiwan, Relations with
Fishery agt. (Oct 1977), 28905 A

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension from six to 12 miles (Nov 1977), 28905 A

Transkei, Relations with
Dependence on South Africa, anct. of Transkeian plans to reduce (Feb-Apr 1978), 29123 A
Diplomatic relations, severance by Transkei (Apr 1978), 29123 A
Disputes with, including land question and citizenship of Xhosas; earlier measures to reduce dependence on South Africa (Nov 1976-Sep 1977), 28818 A
Non-aggression pact, abrogation by Transkei (May 1978), 29123 A

United Nations Organization
Gen. Ass. resolutions (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28840-41)

SOUTH AFRICA, REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Sec. Ccl., resolutions imposing mandatory arms embargo and condemning "violence and repression" (Nov 1977), 28749 A

United States, Relations with
Biko inquest, US reaction to verdict (Dec 1977), 28925 A
South African rejection of alleged interference (Oct 1977), 28749 A

SOUTH PACIFIC FORUM

Fisheries
200-mile fishery zone to be declared where possible w.e.f. 31 March 1978, estment. of South Pacific Fisheries Agency (Aug 1977), 28905 A

Meetings
Port Moresby (Papua New Guinea), decisions on fisheries, attendance (Aug 1977), 28905 A

Membership
Gilbert Islands, admission (Aug 1977), 28905 A

SOUTH WEST AFRICA (NAMIBIA)

Administrator-General
Steyn, Mr Justice M., taking up of office, powers (Sep 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Damaraland
Legisl. Ccl., est. (Jul 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Defence
Ethnic-based Defence Force, setting up of (Jul 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)
Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 28789 A (28791)

Germany, Federal Republic of
West German consulate, closure (Oct 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Human Rights
Allegations of police torture of SWAPO detainees (Jan-Feb 1978), 29039 A (29042)

Internal Security
Internal unrest, fatal results of clashes, assassinations of leading 'Turnhalle' supporters (Feb-Apr 1978), 29039 A (29041-42)
Security regs., relaxation (Nov 1977), 28789 A (28789); assumption of emergency powers by Administrator-General, proclamation, arrests (Apr 1978), 29039 A (29042)
SWAPO guerrilla activities, prison sentences etc. (Jun-Oct 1977), 28789 A (28790); intensification, mass abductions, South African invasion of Angola in anti-terrorist operation, reactions (Jan-May 1978), 29039 A (29042-43)

Namaland
Legisl. Ccl., est. (Jul 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Political Parties
Political groupings, developments, preparations for proposed elections to constituent ass. (Jul-Oct 1977), 28789 A (28790); principal parties and organizations (early 1978), 29039 A (29039)

Racial Policy
Legislation, changes, repeal of prohibition of mixed marriages etc., movement control changes (Aug-Oct 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Rehoboth Gebiet
Head of regional govt., election (Oct 1977), 28789 A (28789)

Status
Political future, South African Govt. attitude, R. F. Botha interview, S. Nujoma's rejection, Western members' of UN Sec. Ccl. talks with Govt. and SWAPO, SWAPO attitude to elections etc., dissolution of Turnhalle constitutional cttee. (Aug-Nov 1977), 28789 A; UN Commissioner for Namibia, reappt. of M. Ahtisaari (Nov 1977), 28839 A (28839); UN Gen. Ass. resolutions (Nov 1977), 28839 A (28841); continued preparations for election of constituent ass., negotiations between Western member-states of UN Sec. Ccl., South African Govt. and SWAPO, South African acceptance of Western proposals for transitional period, SWAPO attitude, special UN Gen. Ass. session, resolution (Dec 1977-May 1978), 29039 A (29039-41); elections (Dec 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

Walvis Bay
South African control of port, resumption, reactions (Aug-Nov 1977), 28789 A (28791)

SOVIET UNION

Afghanistan, Relations with
Soviet recognition of new Afghan Govt., technical, co-operation and aid agts. (Apr-May 1978), 29037 A; further agts. (May-Jul 1978), 29198 A

SOVIET UNION (cont.)

Angola, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Neto (Sep 1977), 28892 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict
Attitude towards, see separate main hdg.

Azerbaijan
Minister of Interior, assassination of Gen. A. N. Geidarov (Jun 1978), 29266 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Last diplomatic link broken, recall of Cambodian attaché (May 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Canada, Relations with
Espionage case, expulsion of Soviet nationals from Canada (Feb 1978), earlier incidents, 29284 A
Nuclear-powered Soviet satellite, break-up over Canada, Canadian protests etc. (Jan-Mar 1978), 28983 A (28984-85)

Civil Rights
Dissidents' activities, arrests and other restrictions, case of A. Shcharansky, detention of dissidents in mental hospitals, Honolulu decisions of World Psychiatric Association (1977), 28773 A; trial and sentencing of Y. Orlov, reaction of Western govts., other trials, detentions in mental institutions, further punitive measures taken on political grounds (Nov 1977-May 1978), 29110 A; trials and sentencing of A. Shcharansky, A. Ginsburg and others, Western protests, stmt. by Amnesty International (Jun-Aug 1978), 29229 A
"Free Trade Union of Soviet Workers", attempted formation, detention of members, unsuccessful application for ILO recognition (Nov 1977-May 1978), 29110 A (29112)

Communist Party
Estonia, election of new first sec. (Jul 1978), 29266 A
Information and propaganda, organization of new service for foreign countries, appt. of head (Mar 1978), 29266 A
Politburo, death of F. D. Kulakov (Jul 1978), 29266 A

Comoros, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Jan 1976), 28846 A

Constitution
Union Republics, adoption of new constitutions (early 1978), 29266 A

Council of Ministers
Kosygin Govt., appt. of two First Deputy Foreign Ministers (Dec 1977), 29266 A

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, closure of Soviet offices in Egypt, recall of Egyptian ambassador (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Estonia
Communist Party, election of new first sec. (Jul 1978), 29266 A
President of the Republic, J. Kebin *vice* A. Vader (Jul 1978), 29266 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Eritrea, Soviet attitude to secessionist conflict, see main hdg. **Ethiopia**, subhdg. "Eritrea"
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Soviet military aid to Ethiopia, extent, stmts. on Soviet position, international ramifications of intervention (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A
Visits, Lt.-Col. Mengistu Haile Mariam, jt. communiqué (Apr 1978), 28989 A (28991); Soviet delegation, economic and technical co-operation agts. (Sep 1978), 29357 A

Fisheries
See subhdgs. **Japan, Relations with** and **Norway, Relations with**

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, A. Gromyko, cultural and scientific agt. (May 1978), 29093 A (29096)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Economic co-operation, long-term agt., provisions, signature (May 1978), 29093 A (29094)
Visits, Pres. Brezhnev, talks on bilateral and international issues, jt. declaration, signing of long-term economic agt., jt. communiqué, stmt. by W. German Chancellor, Soviet stmts. (May 1978), earlier W. German visits (1975), 29093 A

Ghana, Relations with
Expulsion of four Soviet diplomats by Ghana (Sep 1978), 29335 A (29340)

Guyana, Relations with
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham, economic talks, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29233 B

Internal Security
Assassination of Interior Minister of Union Republic of Azerbaijan (Jun 1978), 29266 A

SOVIET UNION (cont.)

Trials for "anti-Soviet activities", expulsions, limited amnesty (1977), 28773 A (28778-79); treason and espionage trials, execution of Georgian nationalist (Jan-May 1978), 29110 A (29111); further trials (Jun-Aug 1978), 29229 A

Iraq, Relations with
State of, increasing Iraqi dissatisfaction, developments (to mid-1978), 29239 A (29239-40)

Jamaica, Relations with
Economic and technical co-operation agt., signature (late 1977), 28881 A

Japan, Relations with
Fisheries, extension of two interim fisheries agts. (Oct 1977), 28835 A; agt. on fishing outside 200-mile Soviet zone in northern Pacific (Apr 1978), 29038 A
Sino-Japanese treaty of peace and friendship, Soviet protests, official stmts. (Jun-Aug 1978), 29279 A

Jewish Community
Soviet stmts. on situation, official action agnst. activists, continued emigration (1976-77), 28773 A (28776-77); emigration figs. (to mid-1978), 29229 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Strained relations, visits, presentation of Order of Lenin to President Kim (1977-Jan 1978), 28888 B

Korea, Republic of, Relations with
Forced landing of South Korean airliner after violating Soviet airspace, investigations, release of passengers and crew (Apr 1978), 29060 A

Laos, Relations with
Economic and cultural agts., signature, visits by K. Phomvihan (1976-77), 28765 A (28768)

Maldives, Relations with
Island of Gan, Govt.'s refusal to allow Soviet Union use of (Oct 1977), 28828 A

Mali, Relations with
Visit, Soviet Deputy Minister of Defence (May 1978), 29329 A

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agts. (Oct 1976-Jan 1978), map of Barents Sea "grey zone", espionage case (Jan 1977), 28907 A

Petroleum
Production and consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Poland, Relations with
Polish ambassador, new appt. (Jan 1978), 28863 A; 29226 C

Religion
Religious freedom, visit by (Anglican) Archbishop of Canterbury (Feb-Sep 1977), 28773 A (28778)

Somalia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, Soviet military aid to Ethiopia, stmts. on Soviet position (Nov 1977-Apr 1978), 28989 A
Treaty of Friendship, abrogation by Somalia, expulsion of Soviet experts (Nov 1977), 28760 A

Space Research
See separate main hdg.

Sudan, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, normalization (May 1978), 29225 A

Turkey, Relations with
Black Sea, agt. on delimitation of continental shelf (Jun 1978), 29101 A (29105)
Visits, A. Kosygin (Dec 1975), Chief of Soviet General Staff (Apr 1978), B. Ecevit, jt. communiqué, agts., signature of political document on principles of co-operation (Jun 1978), 29101 A (29105)

Uganda, Relations with
Commissioning of Soviet MiG fighter aircraft (Nov 1977), 28928 A
Co-operation agts. (Jan 1978), 28928 A; (May 1978), 29306 A

United Nations Organization
Soviet Under-Secretary-General for Political and Security Council Affairs, resig. of A. N. Shevchenko, nomination of successor (Apr-May 1978), 29052 A

United States, Relations with
Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Treaty of Limitation, reaffirmation of commitment, five-yr. review by US-Soviet standing consultative commission, communiqué (Sep-Nov 1977), 28965 A (28970)
Civil rights issue, divergence of views, Pres. Carter's support for civil rights activities, Charleston speech etc. (Mar-Nov 1977), 28773 A (28774); repercussions of US stand on arms limitation talks (1977), 28965 A (28967); US reaction to trials of leading dissidents (Jul 1978), 29229 A

SOVIET UNION (cont.)

Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, effects of Soviet military involvement on relations (Jan-Mar 1978), 28989 A (28992)
Strategic arms limitation talks (SALT), Pres. Carter's initial stmts. on arms limitation, visit by C. Vance to Moscow for series of talks, jt. communiqué (Jan-Mar 1977); resumption of SALT II negotiations in Geneva, mtg. between C. Vance and A. Gromyko, jt. communiqué, stmts. by Pres. Carter and L. Brezhnev (May 1977); repercussions of US stand on human rights on talks, visit by A. Gromyko to US, jt. communiqué and stmts., expiry of SALT I, temporary extension of provisions pending conclusion of new agt. (Sep-Oct 1977), differences over progress of talks, stmts. on US position, "linkage" of SALT with situation in Horn of Africa, neutron bomb issue (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 28965 A
Visits, C. Vance (Mar 1977), A. Gromyko (Sep 1977), 28965 A

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Tito, talks on bilateral and international issues, communiqué (Aug 1977), 28826 A

Zaïre, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, recall of Zaïrean ambassador (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Soviet denial of involvement (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)

SPACE RESEARCH

European Space Programme
See main hdg. **European Space Agency**

Jupiter
US *Voyager* missions, launchings, schedules (Aug-Sep 1977), 28983 A (28985)

Lunar Exploration
US programme, termination of experiments by instruments left by *Apollo* landings (Oct 1977), 28983 A (28986)

Mars
US *Viking* missions, continuation (1977), 28983 A (28986)

Orbital Space Stations
Soviet *Salyut* programme, see subhdg. **Soviet Space Programme**

Outer Space Treaty
Treaty on the Principles of the Activity of States in the Exploration and Use of Outer Space including the Moon and Other Celestial Bodies, tenth anniversary of entry into force (1977), 28839 A (28843)

Satellites
Chinese programme, *Chicom* series, launchings (1976-78), 28983 A (28988)
European-US projects, abandonment of *Aerosat* programme (Sep 1977-Jan 1978), 28983 A (28988)
France, launching of *Signe 3* satellite (Jun 1977), 28983 A (28985)
Italy, launching of first satellite (Aug 1977), 28983 A (28988)
Japanese programme up to 1992, anct. of details, launchings (Feb-Apr 1978), 28983 A (28988)
Nuclear-powered satellites, fall of Soviet *Cosmos 954* to Earth (Canada), radioactive contamination alarm, Canadian proposals to UN Committee on Peaceful Uses of Outer Space to limit nuclear power sources on board spacecraft, US attitude (Jan-Mar 1978), 28983 A (28984-85)
Soviet programme, *Cosmos* series, continuation, fall of nuclear-powered *Cosmos 954* to Earth (Canada) and subsequent events (Jan-Mar 1978); launching of other scientific and meteorological satellites (1976-78), 28983 A (28984-85)
US launchings (1977-Mar 1978), 28983 A (28987)

Saturn
US *Voyager* missions, launchings (Aug-Sep 1977), schedules, use of *Pioneer II* as pathfinder, 28983 A (28985)

Soviet Space Programme
Soyuz/Salyut mission, continuation, major developments (1977-Mar 1978), 28983 A (28983-84); for subsequent missions in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29446 A

Space Co-operation
Soviet-US co-operation, inauguration of two-channel space communications system (Jan 1978), other projects (1976-77), 28983 A (28987)

Unidentified Flying Objects
Research into, UN Gen. Ass. resolution, adoption (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28843)

SPACE RESEARCH (cont.)

United States Space Programme
Lunar exploration, termination of experiments by instruments left by *Apollo* landings (Oct 1977), 28983 A (28986)
Space shuttle project, developments, series of test flights (1977), 28983 A (28986)
Viking missions (Mars), continuation (1977), 28983 A (28986)
Voyager flights to outer space, launchings (Aug-Sep 1977), mission aims and schedules, 28983 A (28985)

SPAIN

Algeria, Relations with
Canary Islands, Algerian criticism of Spanish sovereignty, recall of Spanish ambassador, diplomatic initatives, Algerian suspension of MPAIAC broadcasting station, return of ambassador (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 28933 A (28938); assassination attempt in Algeria on separatist leader and subsequent trial of suspects, effect on relations (Apr-May 1978), 29113 A (29116)

Andalusia
Autonomy, pre-autonomous statute, provisions, Junta officially constituted (Apr-May 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Angola, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Oct 1977), 28892 A

Aragón
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute (Mar 1978), 28933 A (28934); pre-autonomous statute, provisions, election of pres. of General Delegation of Aragón (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Armed Forces
Senior posts, changes (May 1978), 29113 A (29116)
Trials, actors sentenced by military court for insulting armed forces, demonstrations (Mar 1978); army captain sentenced for membership of Democratic Military Union (UMD) (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28937)

Balearic Islands
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute, provisions (Jun 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Basque Provinces
Autonomy, restoration in provisional form, provision for referendum on issue of Navarra, formation of General Council of the Basque country, powers, inauguration, appt. of Pres. and councillors (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 28933 A (28933-34)
Basque Revolutionary Party, legalization (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28937)
ETA, publication of conditions for cessation of violence, activities, assassinations (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 28933 A (28936-37); offer by Pres. of Catalan *Generalitat* to mediate in political negs. to end separatist violence, continuing terrorist activities (Mar-May 1978), 29113 A (29115-16)
Map (incl. Navarra), 28933

Cabinet
Suárez González Cabinet, resig. of Second Deputy PM for Economic Affairs, other resigs., replacements, appt. of Minister for Relations with the European Communities; Govt.'s explanation of changes described as "inadequate" (Feb-Mar 1978), 28933 A; explanation of Feb. govt. changes (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29114)

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (May 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Canary Islands
(See also subhdg. **Algeria, Relations with**)
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute (Mar 1978), 28933 A (28935); pre-autonomous statute, provisions, election of pres. of Junta of the Canaries (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)
Defence, discussions of projected aeronaval base (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)
Economic situation, difficulties, approval of govt. investment package (Jun 1978), 29113 A (29113)
OAU, decision of liberation cttee. to grant aid to MPAIAC, adoption of decision by OAU Council of Ministers, Spanish protests, condemnation by *Cortes* (Feb 1978), 28933 A (28938); Spanish Govt.'s diplomatic initiative over independence issue (Apr-Jun 1978), 29113 A (29116); discussions on status at Khartoum summit, earlier withdrawal of Senegal from special commission dealing with decolonization question (Jun-Jul 1978), 29258 A

SPAIN (cont.)

Separatists, bomb attacks, death of student in demonstration, other demonstrations and incidents (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28935); assassination attempt on MPAIAC leader in Algeria, continuing terrorist activity (Feb-Apr 1978), 29113 A (29116)
Visit by A. Suárez González and other senior govt. ministers (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Catalonia
Autonomy, appt. of members of Executive Ccl. of *Generalitat,* appt. of mixed commissions on transfer and division of responsibilities (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28934)
Barcelona, murder of former mayor by terrorists, destruction of Scala theatre by anarchists (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28937)

Church-State Relations
Constitution, Church protests at non-confessional state provision in draft text (Nov 1977), 28933 A (28935); approval by constitutional cttee. of Congress of Deputies of article relating to freedom of religion and worship in draft text (May 1978), 29113 A (29114)

Constitution
Draft text, main provisions, Church protests at non-confessional state provision, submission to *Cortes,* amdts. (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28935); consideration of revised draft by constitutional cttee. of Congress of Deputies, approval of articles relating to official title of Spanish state, religion and worship, implementation of autonomy and matters remaining the exclusive competence of the state (May-Jun 1978), 29113 A (29114); referendum on constitution (Dec 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29453 A
PSOE, withdrawal from constitutional cttee., talks with Govt., intention expressed to resume place on cttee. (Mar 1978), 28933 A (28936)

Council of Europe
Membership, admission (Nov 1977), 28759 B

Defence
Canary Islands, discussions on projected aeronaval base (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Economic Policy
Canary Islands, economic difficulties, approval of govt. investment package (Jun 1978), 29113 A (29113)
Moncloa agts., decision on retroactivity, trade union protests (Nov 1977), 28933 A (28936); stmt. by PM on implementation (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29114)

Economic Zone
Extension to 200 miles (Jan 1978), 28905 A

Elections
Municipal elections, opposition pressure for immediate convocation, withdrawal of PSOE rep. from constitutional cttee., intention expressed to resume place on cttee. following talks with Govt., defeat of opposition motion in *Cortes* for early elections, Govt.'s anct. that elections to be called within 30 days after referendum to approve constitution (Jan-Mar 1978), 28933 A (28936)
Senate by-elections, results (May 1978), 29113 A (29115)
Trade union elections, voting period extended, partial unofficial results (Jan-Mar 1978), 28933 A (28936); results (to end-Mar 1978), 29113 A (29115)

European Communities
See separate main hdg.

Extremadura
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute, provisions (Jun 1978), 29113 A (29113-14)

Fisheries
Portugal, reciprocal fishing agt. (Dec 1969), publication of text (Nov 1977), 28758 A

Galicia
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute (Mar 1978), 28933 A (28934); pre-autonomous statute, provisions, election of pres. of Junta of Galicia (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Internal Disorders
Basque provinces, see separate subhdg.
Canary Islands, see separate subhdg.
Regional autonomy, demonstrations in support of, death of Communist militant in Málaga, subsequent general strike in Andalusia, limitations placed on demonstrations (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28935)

Internal Political Affairs
Moncloa agts., moves towards implementation, submission to *Cortes* of bills on freedom of association, political parties, public order, decision on retroactivity of agts., 28933 A (28935-36); stmt. by PM on implementation and govt. policy pending promulgation of new constitution (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29114-15)

Internal Security
Assassination of director-general of prison service (Mar 1978), 29113 A (29116)
Barcelona, murder of former mayor by terrorists, destruction of Scala theatre by anarchists (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28937)
Carrero Blanco case, effective closure, formal amnesty for suspects (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28936)
Civil Guard, dismissal of cmdr. of sixth military region after protest over deployment of men (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28935)
Criminal Law, amdt. relating to detainee's right of access to legal aid (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29115)
Political prisoners, formal amnesty for released suspects in Carrero Blanco assassination and Sep 1974 bomb attack (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28936)
Prison riots, Senate rejection of proposal for amnesty for common criminals (Feb 1978), 28933 A (28936)
Public order, provisional law, submission to *Cortes* (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28936)
Trials, actors sentenced by military court for insulting the armed forces, demonstrations (Mar 1978); army captain sentenced for membership of Democratic Military Union (UMD) (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28937)

Maps
Basque provinces, 28933
Regional, 28935

Monarchy
Carlist Pretender, return from exile (Oct 1977), reconciliation with King Juan Carlos (Mar 1978), 28933 A (28937)
Juan Carlos I, King, and Queen Sofia, visit to Portugal (May 1978), 29044 A

Murcia
Autonomy, preparation of pre-autonomous statute (early 1978), 29113 A (29113)

New Castille-La Mancha
Autonomy, preparation of pre-autonomous statute (early 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Norway, Relations with
Fisheries agt. (Jul 1977), 28907 A

Old Castille-León
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomous statute, provisions (Jun 1978), 29113 A (29114)

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Police
Reorganization, submission of bill to *Cortes,* renaming of Armed Police (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28936)

Political Parties
Carlist Party, congress, return of Carlist Pretender from exile (Oct 1977), 28933 A (28937)
Communist Party, 9th congress (Madrid, Apr 1978), decision to drop word "Leninist" from party's official title, re-election of S. Carrillo and D. Ibarruri as sec.-gen. and pres., election of enlarged cent. cttee., 29113 A (29115)
Legalization of further parties, 28933 A (28937)
Legislation, alteration of regulations governing legalization, submission to *Cortes* (Dec 1977), 28933 A (28935)
Liberal Citizens' Action, new centre party, formation, platform (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28937)
Socialist parties, proposed merger of PSOE and PSP (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28937); formal merger of PSOE and PSP, controversial proposal to abandon Marxist definition of enlarged PSOE (Apr-May 1978), 29113 A (29115)
Spanish Renovation, formation (Jan 1978), 28933 A (28937)
Union of the Democratic Centre (UCD), dissolution of most of component parties (Dec 1977), 28933 A; new exec. cttee., election of R. Arias Salgado as party co-ordinator (May 1978), 29113 A (29115)

Portugal, Relations with
Fisheries, reciprocal agt. (Dec 1969), publication of text (Nov 1977), 28758 A
Treaty of friendship and co-operation, 10 yr. treaty to replace Iberian Pact, signature (Nov 1977), 28758 A; ratification (May 1978), 29044 A
Visits, M. Soares (Nov 1977), earlier contacts (May 1970, 1976, 1977), 28758 A; Portuguese Minister of Internal Administration (Apr 1978), King Juan Carlos and Queen Sofia (May 1978), 29044 A

Regions
Autonomy, see subhdgs. **Andalusia, Aragón, Balearic Islands, Basque Provinces, Canary Islands, Catalonia, Constitution, Extremadura, Galicia, Murcia, New Castille-La Mancha, Old Castille-León** and **Valencia**
Map, 28935

SPAIN (cont.)

Social Reforms
Adultery, no longer punishable, submission of bill to *Cortes* (Feb 1978), 28933 A (28936); entry of bill into force (May 1978), 29113 A (29115)
Birth control, legalization of sale and advertising of contraceptives (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29115)

Territorial Waters Limit
Extension to 12 miles (Jan 1977), 28905 A

Trade Unions
Elections, voting period extended, partial unofficial results (Jan-Mar 1978), 28933 A (28936); results (to end-Mar 1978), 29113 A (29115)

Valencia
Autonomy, approval of pre-autonomy statute, provisions (Mar 1978), 28933 A (28934); election of pres. of General Council of Valencia (Apr 1978), 29113 A (29113)

Western Sahara
Attitude to conflict, see separate main hdg.

SRI LANKA

Aviation
Air Ceylon, cutback in operations (Mar 1978), 28981 A (28982)

Cabinet
Jayawardene Cabinet, appt. of new PM, re-appt. of previous members (Feb 1978), 28981 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Visit, Cambodian Foreign Minister (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

Canada, Relations with
Loan agt. (Nov 1977), 28981 A (28982)

Constitution
Presidential system, introduction, provisions of constitutional amdt. (Oct 1977), 28981 A; approval of new constitution (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29413 A

Economic Policy
Budget, main provisions (Nov 1977), 28981 A (28982)

Elections
By-elections, results (Sep 1977), 28981 A

Energy
Mahaweli Ganga river hydro-electric project, foreign aid (Nov 1977-Mar 1978), 28981 A (28982)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Budget provisions (Nov 1977), 28981 A (28982)
IMF, approval of standby arrangement (Dec 1977), 28981 A (28982)

India, Relations with
Loan agt. (Jan 1978), 28981 A (28982)

Internal Disorders
Student strikes (Jan 1978), 28981 A

Internal Security
Commission of inquiry into alleged abuse of power by previous Govt., appt. following legislation (Feb-Mar 1978), 28981 A
Internal unrest, continuation, Govt. ban on political demonstrations and strikes (Nov-Dec 1977), 28981 A
Political prisoners, amnesty (Oct 1977), 28981 A

Irrigation
Mahaweli Ganga river project, foreign aid (Nov 1977-Mar 1978), 28981 A (28982)

Japan, Relations with
Loan agt. (Mar 1978), 28981 A (28982)

President
Jayawardene, J. R., assumption of office following constitutional amdt. (Feb 1978), 28981 A

Prime Minister
Premasada, R., appt. (Feb 1978), 28981 A

Tamil Community
Govt. concessions, divided TULF attitude (Oct-Dec 1977), 28981 A (28982)
Terrorist activities (Feb 1977), 28981 A (28982)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Grant agts. (Nov-Dec 1977), 28981 A (28982)

United States, Relations with
Loan agt. (Nov 1977), 28981 A (28982)

SUDAN

Armed Forces
Chief of Staff, new appt. (Jul 1978), 29225 A

Cabinet
Nemery Cabinet, reorganization (Jul 1978), 29225 A; change (Sep 1978), 29244 B

Chad, Relations with
Chad civil war, Sudanese mediation (Jan-Mar 1978), 28976 A

SUDAN (cont.)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Nemery, technical and economic co-operation agt. (Jun 1977), 29045 A

Disasters
Floods, damage extent, foreign aid (Jun-Jul 1978), 29225 A

Economic Policy
Economic situation, severe difficulties, devaluation, Govt. directives (mid-1978), 29225 A

Egypt, Relations with
National assemblies, first jt. congress, declaration, issues, customs union, co-operation etc. (Oct 1977), 28819 A

Elections
National Ass. (Feb 1978), 29045 A
Southern Sudan Regional Ass. (Feb 1978), 29045 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Normalization of relations (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 29045 A

Internal Political Affairs
National reconciliation, conclusion of agt. between Govt. and opposition reps., provisions (Apr 1978), 29045 A; continuation of policy (May-Jul 1978), 29225 A

Libya, Relations with
Visit by Sudanese delegation, restoration of diplomatic relations, jt. communiqué (Feb 1978), 28978 B; 29045 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, normalization (May 1978), 29225 A

Sudanese Socialist Union (SSU)
Cent. Cttee., appts. (Mar 1978), 29045 A; political bureau membership changes (Jul-Aug 1978), 29225 A

United States, Relations with
Arms, proposed sale of US combat aircraft to Sudan, background (1977-Apr 1978), 29045 A

SUGAR

Antigua
Re-estab. of industry, 28952 C

Australia
Supply contracts with Japan and Malaysia, settlement of disputes (Oct 1977, Feb 1978), 28996 A (29003)

Ecuador
Price increases (Jan 1976-Oct 1977), value of exports (1974-76), 28751 B

European Communities
Import policy, developments (Apr-May 1977), 28996 A (29003)
International Sugar Agreement (ISA) negotiations, see subhdg. **International Sugar Agreement**

Guyana
Sugar industry strike, estimated loss of production and cost to economy (Aug 1977-Jan 1978), 28908 A

International Sugar Agreement
International Sugar Agreement, UN Geneva Conf. (Apr-Oct 1977), objectives, first session, negotiating positions adopted by US and EEC, disagreement over export quotas, buffer-stock and price range issues, closure of first session, compromise talks in London; second session, consideration of basic export tonnage (BET) allocations, settlement of remaining issues, EEC position, closure of extended session, main provisions of agt. and provisional entry into force w.e.f. Jan 1978; subsequent developments related to new ISA, IMF arrangements (1977-Apr 1978), 28996 A

Japan
Supply contract with Australia, settlement of protracted dispute (Oct 1977), 28996 A (29003)

Malaysia
Supply contract with Australia, settlement of dispute (Feb 1978), 28996 A (29003)

United States
Import duties, increase pending elimination of disparity between market prices and ISA floor price (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 28996 A (29002)
International Sugar Agreement (ISA) negotiations, see subhdg. **International Sugar Agreement**

World Trade
International Sugar Agreement (ISA), see subhdg. **International Sugar Agreement**
Supply and distribution trends, market price fluctuations, statistics (1973-77), 28996 A (28996)

SURINAM

Cabinet
Arron Cabinet, formation of new coalition (Dec 1977), 28970 B

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)
Full contracting party, anct. (Mar 1978), 28979 C

Guyana, Relations with
Fisheries dispute (Jan 1978), 28908 A

International Monetary Fund (IMF)
Membership, admission (Apr 1978), 28995 A

World Bank (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)
Membership, admission (Jun 1978), 29293 A (29300)

SWEDEN

Atomic Energy
Nuclear energy programme, policy controversy culminating in resig. of Fälldin coalition Govt., earlier developments (1977-Oct 1978), 29365 A

Bank Rate
Discount rate, changes (Oct 1976-Jul 1978), 29365 A

Cabinet
Fälldin Cabinet, resig. of Dep. Prime Minister, minor reorganization (Mar 1978), 28927 A; resig. over nuclear policy dispute (Oct 1978), 29365 A
Ullsten minority Liberal Govt., formation, list (Oct 1978), 29365 A

Constitution
Salic Law, *Riksdag* vote to abrogate (Apr 1978), 29092 C

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain LDCs, Swedish intention to cancel, anct. (Oct 1977), 29367 A (29368)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, limited recovery, balance of payments, gross domestic product and unemployment figs. (1977-78), 29365 A

Financial and Monetary Policy
Krona, devaluation, decision to discontinue participation in European joint currency float ("snake") (Aug 1977), 29253 A; exchange rate changes (Sep 1977-Oct 1978), 29365 A

Fisheries
(See also subhdg. **Norway, Relations with**)
Extension of fishing limits in Baltic Sea (Aug 1977), 28905 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Trial of attackers of West German Embassy in Stockholm in 1975, 28914 A (28922)

Internal Security
Leijon kidnapping plot, trial and sentencing of defendants, appeal court rulings (Jan-Jun 1978), 29365 A

Jamaica, Relations with
Visit, M. Manley (Nov 1977), 28881 A

Laos, Relations with
Swedish aid agt. (Nov 1977), 28765 A (28770)

Monarchy
Succession, *Riksdag* vote to abrogate Salic Law (Apr 1978), 29092 C

Motor Industry
Saab-Scania, formation through merger of Scania-Vabis and Saab (1969); anct. and subsequent collapse of proposed merger with Volvo (May-Aug 1977), 29365 A
Volvo, purchase of share in DAF car manufacturing subsidiary, subsequent increase and reduction in stake (1972-78); abortive merger with Saab-Scania (May-Aug 1977); agt. in principle on purchase of substantial interest by Norwegian Govt. and estment. of new Volvo (Svenskt-Norskt AB) company, negs. on implementation (May-Oct 1978), 1977 profit figs., 29365 A

Norway, Relations with
(See also under subhdg. **Motor Industry**)
Fisheries agt. (Nov 1976), 28907 A

Political Parties
Liberal Party, election of new chairman (Mar 1978), 28927 A

Prime Minister
Fälldin, T., resig. (Oct 1978), 29365 A
Ullsten, O., appt. (Oct 1978), 29365 A

Taxation
Value added tax rate, increase (Jun 1977), 29365 A

SWITZERLAND

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain LDCs, conversion into grants with retroactive effect, anct. (Aug 1978), 29367 A (29368)

Federal Council
Membership, two new members elected to replace retiring members (Dec 1977), 28859 B

SWITZERLAND (cont.)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Arrest of suspected West German terrorists (Dec 1977), 28914 A (28923)

President
Elections (1977 for 1978, W. Ritschard), 28859 B

Rhodesia, Relations with
Sanctions, intensification by Switzerland (from Jan 1978), 28941 A (28950)

War and Nazi Regime Criminals
Legislation, amdt., allowing for prosecution 20 yrs. after crime was committed, *Ständerat* approval (Nov 1977), 28832 B

SYRIA

Arab-Israeli Conflict
See separate main hdg.

Cabinet
Al-Halabi Cabinet, formation, composition (Mar 1978), 28979 A

Corruption
Anti-corruption drive, measures, arrests (Sep 1977), 28979 A

Defence
Air Force, command changes (Mar 1978), 28979 A

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Elections
Presidential, re-election of H. Assad (Feb 1978), 28864 C

Internal Security
Assassinations (Feb-Mar 1978), 28979 A
Dismissal of chief of national security (Mar 1978), 28979 A
Legislation, sterner anti-terrorist measures (Mar 1978), 28979 A
Non-political prisoners, partial amnesty (Mar 1978), 28979 A

Lebanon, Relations with
See main hdg. **Lebanon**, subhdg. "Internal Disorders"

President
Assad, H., re-election (Feb 1978), 28864 C

T

TAIWAN

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Policy stmt. by Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Feb 1978), 29181 A (29183)

President
Chiang Ching-kuo, election (Mar 1978), 28951 B

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with
Fishery agt. (Oct 1977), 28905 A

Vice-President
Hsieh Tung-ming, election (Mar 1978), 28951 B

TANZANIA

Cabinet
Sokoine Cabinet, Minister of Culture, change (Nov 1977), 28801 A; changes (Feb 1978), 29012 C

Constitution
First permanent constitution, approval (Apr 1977), 28801 A

Corruption
Anti-corruption campaign, anct. (Jan 1978), 29012 C

Economic and Social Policy
"Arusha Declaration" 1964, review of achievements under (Apr 1977), 28801 A

Ethiopia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, official Tanzanian support for Cuban military assistance to Ethiopia (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28991)

Internal Security
Amnesty for political and common law prisoners, release of detainees sentenced in absentia in Zanzibar (Feb-Apr 1978), 29012 C
Espionage trial, conviction (Oct 1977), 28801 A

Kenya, Relations with
Negotiations on normalizing relations (Nov-Dec 1977), 28904 A

Nationalization
Lonrho assets, decision by Tanzanian Govt. to take over, stmts., compensation negs. (Jun-Sep 1978), 29280 A

Pan-African Security Force
Tanzanian condemnation of Western initiative to establish, stmt. by Pres. Nyerere (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29130)

MAR 22 1979
University of North Carolina

TANZANIA (cont.)
Somalia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, official Tanzanian support for Cuban military assistance to Ethiopia (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28991)
Uganda, Relations with
Attempts to improve relations (Jan 1977), 28904 A; for subsequent conflict in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979)
Zanzibar
Parliamentary elections (Dec 1977), 28814 A

TERRITORIAL WATERS, LIMITS OF
Ghana
Extension from 30 to 200 miles (Aug 1977), 28905 A
Guyana
Extension from three to 12 miles (Jun 1977), 28905 A
Madagascar
Extension to 56 miles (Sep 1973), 29120 B
Mauritius
Extension to 12 miles (May 1977), 28905 A
Poland
Extension from three to 12 miles, adoption of bill (Dec 1977), 28812 B; entry into force (Jan 1978), 28905 A
Portugal
Expansion from six to 12 miles (Mar 1977), 28758 A
South Africa, Republic of
Extension from six to 12 miles (Nov 1977), 28905 A
Spain
Extension to 12 miles (Jan 1977), 28905 A
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
Limit to remain at 12 miles (May 1977), 28905 A
Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of
Limit defined as 12 miles (Dec 1977), 28905 A

TERRORISM
Arab Terrorism
See under main hdg. **Arab-Israeli Conflict**
European Convention on the Suppression of Terrorism
See under main hdg. **Council of Europe**

TEXTILES
Multifibre Arrangement (MFA)
Four-yr. extension, negs., conclusion, position of European Community etc. (1977), 28851 A

THAILAND
Armed Forces
Supreme Cdr., new appt. (Sep 1977), 28861 A
Cabinet
Kriangsak Chamanan Cabinet, formation (Nov 1977), 28861 A
Thanin Kraivichien Cabinet, overthrown (Oct 1977), 28861 A
Cambodia, Relations with
Strain, border incidents, stmts., conciliatory gestures, continued clashes, Thai stmt. (Jul 1976-Jan 1978), 28805 A (28808-09); Thai delegation's visit, agt. to normalize relations etc. (Jan-Feb 1978), 28861 A
Communist Party
"Cttee. for the Co-ordination of Patriotic and Democracy-loving Forces", formation under Communist leader (Sep 1977), 28861 A
Guerrillas, govt. and other estimates of size and influence (1977-78), 28861 A
Constitution
Interim, adoption, provisions (Nov 1977), 28861 A
Internal Security
Assassination attempt on King and Queen, arrest of four Moslems (Sep 1977), 28861 A
Malaysian communist guerrillas, jt. ops. agnst. (Jul-Aug 1977), 28861 A
Military coup, overthrow of Thanin Kraivichien Govt., assumption of power by "Revolutionary Council" (Oct 1977), 28861 A
Treason, opening of trial of students and others arising from Thammasat University incidents 1976, earlier developments, releases (Aug 1977), 28861 A
Laos, Relations with
Request for withdrawal of Thai military attaché, state of relations, alleged border incidents, communications, agt. on resumption of flights between Bangkok and Vientiane (1976-77), 28765 A (28770); signature of agt., new Thai regime's adoption of measures to improve relations, lifting of economic blockade (Nov-Dec 1977), 28861 A

THAILAND (cont.)
Malaysia, Relations with
Malaysian communist guerrillas operating in Thailand, jt. ops. agnst. (Jul-Aug 1977), 28861 A
Population
Fig., Aug 1977, 28861 A
Prime Minister
Kriangsak Chamanan, Gen., appt. (Nov 1977), 28861 A
Thanin Kraivichien, overthrown (Oct 1977), 28861 A
Refugees
Entry of, restrictions, agt. w.e.f. Nov 1977; Indo-Chinese refugees, fig., 28861 A
"Revolutionary Council"
Formation, assumption of power (Oct 1977), 28861 A
Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Normalization of relations, jt. communiqué (Dec 1977), 28861 A; 28909 A (28913)
Visit, Vietnamese Foreign Minister, trade and economic co-operation agt., signature (Jan 1978), 28861 A; 28909 A (28913)

TIN
International Tin Council (ITC)
Mtg. (London, Jan 1978), 28879 A
Price
Buffer-stock intervention price range to continue in force despite producers' pressure, earlier US review of stockpile objectives (Oct 1977-Jan 1978), 28879 A
Production
Trends, 1977-78, 28879 A

TOGO
Cabinet
Eyadema Cabinet, reorganization (Jan 1978), 28924 B
Economic Zone
200-mile sovereignty, est. (Aug 1977), 28905 A
Ghana, Relations with
Allegations of active support by Togolese Govt. for secessionist movements and currency black market, subsequent developments (Aug 1977-Feb 1978), 29063 A (29069)
Border, closure and subsequent reopening by Ghana (Jul 1978), 29335 A (29335)
Internal Security
Attempted coup (Oct 1977), 28756 C
United Kingdom, Relations with
Togo's assurance over UK mercenaries (Nov 1977), 28756 C

TOURISM
World Tourism Organization (WTO)
Co-operation with UN, Gen. Ass. resolution (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28842-43)

TRANSKEI
Cabinet
Matanzima Cabinet, changes (Nov 1976-Jan 1978), 28818 A
Economic Policy
Budget, 1977, 28818 A
Economic situation, industrial development, loans (1977), 28818 A
Internal Security
Intelligence service, provision for, other legislation, detention of number of opposition politicians, earlier death of detainee (1976-77), 28818 A
Political Parties
Transkei National Independence Party (TNIP), defections (Apr 1978), 29123 A
Transkei National Progressive Party (TNPP), formation, constitution, recognition as official opposition (Apr-May 1978), 29123 A
Transkei People's Freedom Party (TPFP), formation (Oct 1976), 28818 A
South Africa, Republic of, Relations with
Dependence on South Africa, anct. of Transkeian plans to reduce (Feb-Apr 1978), 29123 A
Diplomatic relations, severance by Transkei (Apr 1978), 29123 A
Disputes with, including land question and citizenship of Xhosas; earlier measures to reduce dependence on South Africa (Nov 1976-Sep 1977), 28818 A
Non-aggression pact, abrogation by Transkei (May 1978), 29123 A

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO
Aluminium
Intention to proceed with smelter project without participation from CARICOM partners, report (Oct 1977), 28759 A
Economic Policy
Economic situation, industrialization developments, trade policy (1977), 28759 A
Guyana, Relations with
Restrictions on imports from Guyana (Oct 1977), 28759 A
Jamaica, Relations with
Restrictions on imports from Jamaica (Oct 1977), 28759 A
Natural Gas
Offshore reserves, estimated, 28759 A

TUNISIA
Cabinet
Nouira Cabinet, changes following dismissal of Minister of Interior and resig. of six others (Dec 1977), 28901 A; changes (Aug-Sep 1978), 29362 A
Destour Socialist Party (DSP)
Expulsion of three members of political bureau, replacements, resig. of H. Achour and K. Salhi (Jan 1978), 28901 A
Economic and Social Policy
"Social Contract", provisions, trade union challenge to (1977-78), 28901 A (28902)
Industrial Unrest
See subhdg. **Internal Disorders**
Internal Disorders
General strike, riots, decl. of state of emergency by Govt., casualty estimates, lifting of state of emergency (Jan-Feb 1978); background to unrest, earlier strikes, arrest of UGTT leaders (1977-78), 28901 A; developments following Jan disorders, trials of trade union activists and former UGTT leaders, sentences, estimated numbers of persons detained and sentenced for participation in disturbances, alleged human rights violations (Mar-Oct 1978), 29362 A
Libya, Relations with
Continental shelf, ratification of agt. on delimitation dispute (Feb 1978), 29362 A
Co-operation agt. (Oct 1977), 29362 A
Libyan proposal for Algerian-Tunisian-Libyan federal union, Tunisian rejection (Jun 1978), 29362 A
National Service
Compulsory "civil service", introduction (Mar 1978), 29362 A
Political Parties
Movement of Socialist Democrats, formation into political party, communiqué, background, estment. of provisional cttee., govt. attitude (Jun-Oct 1978), 29362 A
Press
Ech-Chaab, UGTT weekly organ, suspension of (Jan 1978), 28901 A; reappearance, adoption of different editorial policy, reduced readership (early 1978), 29362 A
El Tarik, clandestine circulation (early 1978), 29362 A
Social Democratic weeklies (*Errai* and *Démocratie),* authorization of publication (Oct 1977, Jan 1978), 28901 A; publication developments (Feb-Jun 1978), 29362 A
Union générale des travailleurs de Tunisie (UGTT)
Industrial action agnst. Govt.'s economic policy, arrest of leaders, new secretary-general and political bureau, appt. of (1977-early 1978), 28901 A; criminal proceedings agnst. members of former executive bureau, sentences, resistance to installation of new leadership (Mar-Oct 1978), 29362 A

TURKEY
Armed Forces
Senior posts, changes (Mar 1978), 29101 A (29106)
Cabinet
Demirel "Nationalist Front" coalition Cabinet, dissension among JP members, changes, no-confidence vote, resig. (Oct-Dec 1977), 29101 A (29101)
Ecevit coalition Cabinet, formation, declaration of support from independent deputies, jt. stmt. on coalition aims, full list of members, anct. of govt. programme, vote of confidence (Jan 1978), 29101 A (29101-02); anct. of withdrawal of Republican Reliance Party from Govt., resig. of RRP leader as Deputy PM and Minister of State (Sep 1978), 29292 A

TURKEY (cont.)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Huang Hua, Soviet reaction (Jun 1978), earlier visit (1974), 29101 A (29105)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, deterioration, inflation, unemployment and balance of payments figs., trade deficit, foreign exchange difficulties, debts, govt. measures (1975-May 1978), 29101 A (29103-05)

Elections
Local elections, results (Dec 1977), 29101 A (29101)

Financial and Monetary Policy
IMF, SDRs, purchases (Nov 1975, Apr 1976), credit negs., Ecevit Govt.'s "letter of intent", approval of standby arrangement (Sep 1977-May 1978), 29101 A (29103-04)
Turkish lira, successive devaluations (1976-May 1978), 29101 A (29103-04)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Loan agts. (Apr-May 1978), 29101 A (29105)
Visit, B. Ecevit, aid talks (May 1978), 29101 A (29105)

Greece, Relations with
Mtg. between K. Karamanlis and B. Ecevit on bilateral problems, jt. stmt. (May 1978), earlier contact (Mar 1978), 29141 A (29141)

Internal Disorders
Political violence, increase, incidents, casualties, university closures (1977-May 1978), 29101 A (29102-03)

Iran, Relations with
Kurdish disorders, tension over (mid-1978), 29239 A (29241)

Iraq, Relations with
Kurdish disorders, tension over (mid-1978), 29239 A (29241)

Political Parties
Justice Party (JP), dissension over party's govt. record, resigs., formation of independent parliamentary group by former JP deputies (Oct-Dec 1977), 29101 A (29101)
Republican Reliance Party (RRP), resig. of S. Yildiz in protest at RRP's withdrawal from Ecevit coalition Govt. (Sep 1978), 29292 A

Population
Fig., growth (1977), 29101 A (29103)

Prime Minister
Demirel, S., resig. (Dec 1977), 29101 A (29101)
Ecevit, B., appt. (Jan 1978), 29101 A (29101)

Soviet Union, Relations with
Black Sea, agt. on delimitation of continental shelf (Jun 1978), 29101 A (29105)
Visits, A. Kosygin (Dec 1975), Chief of Soviet General Staff (Apr 1978), B. Ecevit, jt. communiqué, agts., signature of political document on principles of co-operation (Jun 1978), 29101 A (29105)

United States, Relations with
Arms embargo, Pres. Carter's call to Congress to lift, Senate rejection (Apr-May 1978), 29117 A; US decision to lift, legislation (Sep 1978), 29301 A

TUVALU

Independence
Attainment of (Oct 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29427 A

U

UGANDA

Abu Dhabi, Relations with
Loan, agt. (Aug 1977), 28798 B

Armed Forces
Army Chief of Staff, new appt. (Jun 1978), 29306 A

Asians
Compensation for expelled Asians, anct. (Aug 1977), 28798 B

Cabinet
Amin Cabinet, change (Aug 1977), 28798 B; members, 28928 A; changes, assumption of additional responsibilities by Pres. Amin, creation of Ministry of Aviation and Communications, merger of Ministry of Finance with that of Planning and Economic Development, creation of post of Minister of State for Foreign Affairs (Apr-Sep 1978), 29306 A

Church-State Relations
Banning of 27 religious groups, arrests of Christians (late 1977), 28798 B

European Communities
See separate main hdg.

Foreign Relations
Stmt. by Pres. Amin (Aug 1978), 29306 A

UGANDA (cont.)

Human Rights
Human rights situation, agt. to allow investigation by UN Commission, Amnesty International report, inauguration of cttee. on human rights by Pres. Amin (Mar-Sep 1978), 29306 A

Internal Security
Internal unrest, continued reports of, arrests, killings and trials, exiles' testimony and activities, alleged plots etc. (1977), 28789 B
Security services, assumption of personal control over police and prisons by Pres. Amin, dismissal of officials (Apr-May 1978), 29306 A
State Research Bureau, reorganization, dismissals and arrests, 28928 A

Kenya, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Feb 1978), 28904 A
Smuggling, coffee into Kenya (1977), 28798 B
Ugandan refugees in Kenya (first half 1977), 28798 B

Libya, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Amin, trade co-operation agt. (Dec 1977), 28928 A

National Executive Forum
First mtg., composition, purpose (Jan 1978), 28928 A

Pakistan, Relations with
Visit, Ugandan Minister of Finance, promise of economic assistance from Pakistan (Jan 1978), 28928 A

Press
Foreign journalists, easing of restrictions (Jan 1978), 28928 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Commissioning of Soviet MiG fighter aircraft (Nov 1977), 28928 A
Co-operation agts. (Jan 1978), 28928 A; (May 1978), 29306 A

Tanzania, Relations with
Attempts to improve relations (Jan 1978), 28904 A; for subsequent conflict in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Last diplomatic ties broken, uncertain position of British subjects (1977), 28798 B; Ugandan hopes of resumption of diplomatic relations (Feb 1978), 28928 A

United States, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
US measures to terminate trading relations with Uganda (May-Aug 1978), 29306 A

Visits
Amin, Pres. (Libya, Dec 1977), 28928 A

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (UAE)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Exchange rate, new basis (Jan 1978), 28895 A (28899)

Internal Security
Assassination of Minister of State for Foreign Affairs, consequential execution of Palestinian (Oct-Nov 1977), 28756 B

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), production ceiling 1978, anct. (Nov 1977), 28895 A (28895, 28898)

UNITED KINGDOM

Angola, Relations with
Angolan warning over British mercenaries (Feb 1978), 28892 A
Diplomatic relations, arrival of UK chargé d'affaires (Jan 1978), 28892 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict
Attitude towards, see separate main hdg.

Argentina, Relations with
Falkland Islands and dependencies, further negotiations over sovereignty issue, dispute over estment. of Argentinian scientific base on Southern Thule Island (Jul 1977-May 1978), 29062 A

Atomic Energy
Uranium supplies, postponement of signature of safeguards agt. with Australia (Jul 1978), 29218 A
Urenco, delivery of enriched uranium to Brazil, UK approval, stmts. (Mar, Jun 1978), 29315 A

Australia, Relations with
Uranium supplies, postponement of signature of safeguards agt. (Jul 1978), 29218 A

Aviation
Concorde, see main hdg. **Aviation**

Balance of Payments
Figs. (1975, 1976, 1977, Jan-Mar 1978), 29077 A (29089)

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

Bank Rate
See subhdg. **Banking**, item "Bank of England's minimum lending rate"

Banking
Bank of England, reappt. of Gov. (Jan 1978), 28830 A
Bank of England's minimum lending rate, changes, from 5 p.c. (Oct 1977) to 10 p.c. (Jun 1978), suspension of automatic mechanism for adjustments (Apr 1978), anct. of future determination of MLR by administrative decision (May 1978), 29077 A (29090)
Commercial banks, base rate, changes, from 6 p.c. (Oct 1977) to 10 p.c. (Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090)
Finance Houses Assn. base rate, changes, from 6 p.c. (Nov 1977) to 8½ p.c. (Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090)
Special deposits with Bank of England, reintroduction of supplementary scheme, provisions (Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090)

Bolivia, Relations with
Loan, UK decision not to grant to Bolivian state mining company (Aug 1977), further consideration of issue, 28757 A

Brazil, Relations with
Uranium supplies, see subhdg. **Atomic Energy**

Broadcasting
H. of C. proceedings, permanent sound broadcasting, parliamentary approval (Mar 1976), further motions and debates, introduction (Jul 1977-Apr 1978), 29034 A

Budget
1978-79, measures, text of D. Healey's budget speech (Apr 1978), Finance Bill, amdts., income tax rates (May 1978), 29077 A; final parliamentary stages of Finance Bill, further amdts., enactment (Jun-Jul 1978), 29226 A

Building Societies
Interest and mortgage rates, changes (Nov 1977-Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090)

Cabinet
Callaghan Govt., Whips' Office, changes (Jul 1978), 29179 B; resig. of Sec. of State for Trade, replacement, earlier appts. (Oct-Nov 1978), 29372 A

Cambodia, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1976), concern over Cambodian violation of human rights, decision not to appt. ambassador (Nov-Dec 1977), 28805 A (28809)

Canada, Relations with
Post-war loans, UK payments (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29089)

Consolidated Fund
Revenue and expenditure, 1976-77 out-turn, 1977-78 budget forecast and out-turn, 1978-79 forecast before and after budget changes, 29077 A (29079)

Constitution
Devolution, Scotland Bill, provisions, second reading debate, approval by H. of C. of Govt.'s guillotine motion, cttee. and report stages, amdts., third reading (Nov 1977-Feb 1978), 28959 A; H. of L. proceedings, amdts., enactment (Mar-Jul 1978), 29205 A; Wales Bill, provisions, introduction, second reading debate, approval by H. of C. of Govt.'s guillotine motion, cttee. and report stages, amdts., third reading (Nov 1977-May 1978), 29097 A; H. of L. proceedings, amdts., enactment (May-Jul 1978), 29228 A

Co-operative Development Agency (CDA)
Enactment of legislation establishing, provisions, background, appt. of chairman (Jun-Jul 1978), 29180 A

Crown Agents
Financial losses, background, earlier 1976 White Paper on future consolidation of Crown Agents' role and functions, public tribunal to be set up, reports of Fay and Stevenson cttees. of inquiry, Govt.'s stmt., rejection by H. of C. of Govt.'s proposal for further in camera cttee. of inquiry, further grant to Crown Agents (1976-Feb 1978), 28865 A; appt. of tribunal of inquiry into "own-account" operations, members (Feb 1978), 28932 A

Defence
Defence budget, NATO reaction to proposed reduction of expenditure 1978-79, letter from Dr Luns (Sep 1977), 28815 A

Developing Countries, Relations with
Debt obligations of certain developing countries, UK decision to relieve, anct. (Jul 1978), 29367 A (29368-69)

Devolution
See subhdg. **Constitution**

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

Economic Policy
Counter-inflation policy, political controversy over "black-listing" of firms in breach of Govt.'s pay guidelines (Aug 1977-Mar 1978); expiry of Phase Three, Govt.'s recommendations for continued wage and price restraint and dividend control in 1978-79, text of White Paper, public sector remunerations issue, background, H. of C. approval of Govt.'s policy, enactment of Dividends Bill, TUC opposition to pay guidelines, annual congress resolutions (Jul-Sep 1978), 29245 A; for subsequent developments in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29419 A
Economic measures, increase in MLR, bank lending controls, proposed increased surcharge on employers' national insurance contributions (Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090)
TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy *(Into the Eighties: An Agreement)*, publication, summary, formal approval by TUC congress (Jul-Sep 1978), 29245 A (29250, 29251-52)

Education
Free school milk, local authorities enabled to provide for children aged seven to 11, budget anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
School meal charges, cancellation of proposed increase (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)

Elections
By-elections, Redbridge, Ilford, North, result (Mar 1978), 28952 A; Glasgow, Garscadden, result (Apr 1978), 28975 C; Lambeth, Central, result (Apr 1978), 29008 B; Epsom and Ewell, Wycombe, results (Apr 1978), 29012 A; Hamilton, result (May 1978), 29075 A; Manchester, Moss Side, Penistone, results (Jul 1978), 29196 A; Berwick and East Lothian, Pontefract and Castleford, results (Oct 1978), 29378 B
English local elections, London borough councils, metropolitan (partial) and non-metropolitan district councils (May 1978), 29051 A
General election, ruling out of autumn election by PM, text of ministerial broadcast (Sep 1978), 29254 A
Representation of the People Bill, provisions, enactment (Jul 1978), 29332 A
Scotland, regional and island area councils (May 1978), 29047 A

El Salvador, Relations with
Arms sale, cancellation by UK (Jan 1978), 29122 A

Employment
Compensation for loss of employment, Finance Bill amdt. providing for increased tax-free level (Jun 1978), 29226 A
Employment Subsidies Bill, provisions, passage, enactment (Feb-Mar 1978), 29077 A (29088)
Manpower Services Commission, reorganization (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29088)
Small firms employment subsidy, extension for further yr. w.e.f. 1 Apr 1978, anct. (Mar 1978), 29077 A (29088)
Stimulation of, measures (Feb-Mar 1978), 29077 A (29088)
Temporary employment subsidy (TES), extension for further yr. w.e.f. 1 Apr 1978, anct., modification following discussions with European Commission (Mar 1978), 29077 A (29088)

European Security and Co-operation
(See also separate main hdg.)
White Paper (Cmnd. 7126) on Belgrade follow-up mtg., publication (Mar 1978), 28957 A

Exchange Control
Investment currency "surrender rule", abolition w.e.f. 1 Jan 1978, anct. (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29089)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Balance of payments, see separate subhdg.
Banking, see separate subhdg.
Budget, see separate subhdg.
Canada, payments on post-war loans (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29089)
Domestic credit expansion (DCE), growth, fig. (Apr 1977-Apr 1978), target (Apr 1978-Apr 1979), 29077 A (29082, 29089)
Exchange control, see separate subhdg.
Gold and foreign currency reserves, see separate subhdg.
IMF, partial advance repayment of drawing, continuation of standby arrangement (Apr 1978), text of letters from D. Healey to IMF Managing Director (Dec 1977, May 1978), 29077 A (29086-87)
Money stock, fig. (Sep 1977-Apr 1978), target growth (Apr 1978-Apr 1979), 29077 A (29082, 29089)

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)
Sterling-US dollar rate, changes, figs. (Oct 1977-May 1978), 29077 A (29088)
US, payments on post-war loans (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29089)

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Anglo-German offset agt., final, German payments to end after 1980, signature (Oct 1977), 28815 A
Hijacking of Lufthansa airliner, assistance in W. German anti-terrorist operation (Oct 1977), 28914 A (28919)

Gold and Foreign Currency Reserves
Figs. (Nov 1977-May 1978), 29077 A (29089)

Guyana, Relations with
Loan agt. (Jan 1978), 28908 A
Visit, L. F. S. Burnham (May 1978), 29233 B

Honours and Awards
Peerages (Life), see separate subhdg.

Internal Security
IRA bombing campaign, trials (May-Sep 1977), 29008 A
Prevention of Terrorism (Temporary Provisions) Act, extensions (Mar 1977, Mar 1978), actions taken under provisions (up to Apr 1978), 29008 A
Suppression of Terrorism Bill, provision for ratification of Council of Europe convention, enactment (Jun 1978), 29308 B

Iraq, Relations with
Terrorist incidents in London, reciprocal expulsions of Iraqi and British diplomats (Jul 1978), 29303 A (29303)

Ireland, Republic of, Relations with
Northern Ireland, call by J. Lynch for British Govt. declaration of intent to withdraw (Jan 1978), 29022 C (29023)

Kenya, Relations with
Visit, Kenyan delegation (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Labour Party
TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy *(Into the Eighties: An Agreement)*, publication, summary, formal approval by TUC congress (Jul-Sep 1978), 29245 A (29250, 29251-52)

Land
Development Land Tax Bill, enactment (Jul 1976), extension to Mar 1980 of effective date for full implementation of increased rate of development land tax (Jul 1978), 29226 A

Laos, Relations with
Withdrawal of UK military attaché (1976), 28765 A (28768)

Legislation
Co-operation Development Agency Bill, provisions, enactment (Jun 1978), 29180 A
Development Land Tax Bill, enactment (Jul 1976), 29226 A
Dividends Bill, provisions, enactment (Jul 1978), 29245 A (29250)
Education (Northern Ireland) Bill, provisions, enactment (May 1978), 29312 A (29314)
Employment Subsidies Bill, enactment (Mar 1978), 29077 A (29088)
Finance Bill, enactment (Jul 1978), 29226 A
Finance (Income Tax Reliefs) Act, enactment (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29079)
Representation of the People Bill, provisions, enactment (Jul 1978), 29332 A
Scotland Bill, enactment (Jul 1978), 29205 A
Suppression of Terrorism Bill, provision for ratification of Council of Europe convention, enactment (Jun 1978), 29308 B
Wales Bill, enactment (Jul 1978), 29228 A
Weights and Measures, etc., Bill, provisions, enactment (Nov 1976), 29118 A

Local Government
Rate support grant, arrangements for 1978-79, increase orders for 1976-77 and 1977-78 (Nov 1977), H. of C. debate (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29088)

Metric System
See subhdg. **Weights and Measures**

National Economic Development Office
Director-General, G. Chandler *vice* Sir R. McIntosh (Apr 1978), 28988 B

National Insurance
(See also subhdg. **Social Security**)
Benefits, increase w.e.f. Nov 1978, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29087)
Contributions, new rates w.e.f. 6 Apr 1978, anct. (Dec 1977), proposed increased surcharges on employers' contributions w.e.f. Oct 1978 (Jun 1978), 29077 A (29087, 29090); approval of surcharge increase to 3½ p.c. (Jul 1978), 29226 A
Retirement (old age) pensions, increase w.e.f. Nov 1978, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29087)

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

National Loans Fund
Loans, 1976-77 out-turn, 1977-78 budget forecast and out-turn, 1978-79 budget forecast, 29077 A (29079-80)

National Savings
New issue, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29083)

New Hebrides
See separate main hdg.

Northern Ireland
See main hdg. **Ireland, Northern**

Pakistan, Relations with
Visit, L. J. Callaghan, talks on Pakistan's possible return to the Commonwealth (Jan 1978), 29013 A (29019)

Parliament
Crown Agents, see subhdg. **Crown Agents**
European Assembly Elections Bill, introduction, amdts. etc., earlier developments (Jan 1977-Feb 1978), 28871 A (28872-73)
H. of C. proceedings, permanent sound broadcasting, parliamentary approval (Mar 1976), further motions and debates, introduction (Jul 1977-Apr 1978), 29034 A
Labour-Liberal co-operation agt., continuation, approval by special Liberal assembly, debate (Jan 1978), 28887 A; Liberal decision to terminate, stmts. by D. Steel and L. J. Callaghan (May 1978), 29098 A
Opposition motion of censure over economy, seen as vote of confidence in Govt., defeat (Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090-91)
Party strengths (as at Sep 1978), 29254 A
Queen's speech (Nov 1978), 29360 A
Remuneration for MPs, increase, increased secretarial allowance, approval (Jul 1978), 29206 A

Peerages (Life)
Peerages conferred, B. Lockwood, Sir Douglas Allen, Lt.-Col. Sir M. Charteris, O. McGregor, M. Young (Dec 1977); A. Buxton, Sir A. Cockfield, N. David, A. Donnet, D. G. Evans, J. Hatch, W. Howie, J. Hutchinson, J. Leonard, V. Mishcon, D. Page, C. Plant, Sir P. Rawlinson, W. Sefton, Sir C. Soames, T. Taylor (Mar 1978), 29004 A; W. Blease, E. Denington, Sir R. Hunter, Sir P. Reilly, S. Ryder, Sir R. Smith (Jun 1978), 29268 B
Titles taken, B. Lockwood, Sir Douglas Allen, Lt.-Col. Sir M. Charteris, O. McGregor, M. Young (Dec 1977), 29004 A; A. Buxton, Sir A. Cockfield, N. David, A. Donnet, D. G. Evans, J. Hatch, W. Howie, J. Hutchinson, J. Leonard, V. Mishcon, D. Page, C. Plant, Sir P. Rawlinson, W. Sefton, Sir C. Soames, T. Taylor, W. Blease, E. Denington, Sir R. Hunter, Sir P. Reilly, S. Ryder, Sir R. Smith, 29268 B

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Ports and Harbours
Draft dock labour scheme, parliamentary rejection of (Jul 1978), 29268 C

Prices
Retail price index (Sep 1977-May 1978), 29077 A (29090)
Wholesale price index (Sep 1977-May 1978), 29077 A (29090)

Public Expenditure
Plans, 1978-79 to 1981-82, White Paper (Jan 1978), H. of C. debate (Mar 1978), 29077 A (29077)
Public sector borrowing requirement, revised figs. for 1977-78 (May 1978), 29077 A (29089)
Supply services, 1977-78 budget forecast and out-turn, 1978-79 forecast before and after budget changes, 29077 A (29079)

Religion
Soviet Union, Archbishop of Canterbury's visit (Sep 1977), 28773 A (28778)

Rhodesia, Relations with
Anglo-US settlement proposals etc., see main hdg. **Rhodesia**, subhdg. "Constitution"
Sanctions, renewal of order for another yr. (Nov 1977), 28941 A (28950)

Royal Family
Princess Anne, birth of son (Nov 1977), 28779 B

Scotland
See separate main hdg.

Sex Discrimination
Taxation, changed regs. for repayment of tax deducted under PAYE (Jul 1978), 29226 A

Social Policy
TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy *(Into the Eighties: An Agreement)*, publication, summary, formal approval by TUC congress (Jul-Sep 1978), 29245 A (29250, 29251-52)

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

Social Security
(See also subhdg. **National Insurance**)
Benefits, increase w.e.f. Nov 1978, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29087)
Child benefit, increases w.e.f. Nov 1978 and Apr 1979, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Milk in schools, see subhdg. **Education**

Sri Lanka, Relations with
Grant agts. (Nov-Dec 1977), 28981 A (28982)

Strikes and Industrial Unrest
Fire Brigades Union (FBU), national strike, settlement terms (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 29245 A (29248-49)

Taxation
Capital gains tax, exemption limits, increase, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Child allowances, changes, budget anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Compensation for loss of employment, increased tax-free level (Jun 1978), 29226 A
Corporation tax, "small companies rate" limits, changes, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080); rate of advance tax, alteration (Jul 1978), 29226 A
Customs and excise duties, specific rate on high-tar cigarettes, increase, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Development land tax, extension to Mar 1980 of effective date for full implementation of increased rate (Jul 1978), 29226 A
Income tax, personal allowance, changes, introduction of lower rate on first £750 of taxable income, extension of basic and certain higher rate bands, investment income surcharge, raising of threshold and increase in 10 p.c. band, other changes, budget anct. (Apr 1978), Finance Bill, amdts., lower basic rate and increased threshold for higher rate bands (May 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Income and corporation tax, initial allowance for agric. bldgs., capital allowance for hotels, introduction, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Overseas earnings, relief for self-employed and members of UK partnerships living in Britain and working abroad, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080); Finance Bill amdt. (Jun 1978), 29226 A
Regulator (Treasury powers), extension for further yr., anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Value added tax (VAT), registration and deregistration limits, changes, anct. (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29080)
Vehicle excise duty, exemption for persons in receipt of mobility allowance (Jul 1978), 29226 A

Togo, Relations with
Togo's assurance over UK mercenaries (Nov 1977), 28756 C

Trades Union Congress (TUC)
Congress (Brighton, Sep 1978), opposition to continuation of restrictive govt. incomes policy, resolutions, 29245 A (29250-51)
TUC-Labour Party document on economic and social policy *(Into the Eighties: An Agreement)*, publication, summary, formal approval by TUC congress (Jul-Sep 1978), 29245 A (29250, 29251-52)

Uganda, Relations with
Last diplomatic ties broken, uncertain position of British subjects (1977), 28798 B; Ugandan hopes of resumption of diplomatic relations (Feb 1978), 28928 A

Unemployment
Figs. (Oct 1977-Jun 1978), 29077 A (29090)

United Nations Disarmament Conference
(See also under main hdg. **United Nations Organization**)
White Paper (Cmnd. 7267) on conf. proceedings and final document, publication (Jul 1978), 29261 A (29264)

United States, Relations with
Concorde landing rights, see main hdg. **Aviation**
Post-war loans, UK payments (Dec 1977), 29077 A (29089)

Visits
Callaghan, L. J. (W. Germany, Oct 1977), 28914 A (28919); (Pakistan, Jan 1978), 29013 A (29019)

Wage and Price Policy
Counter-inflation policy, Govt.'s proposals, White Paper, H. of C. approval, TUC opposition (Jul-Sep 1978), 29245 A; for subsequent developments in 1978, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29419 A

Wages
Armed Forces, recommendations of Pay Review Body, approval (Apr 1978), 29245 A (29249)
Basic rates, p.c. increase (Sep 1977-Apr 1978), index of average earnings (Apr 1978), 29077 A (29090)

UNITED KINGDOM (cont.)

Civil Service, senior officials, recommendations of Top Salaries Review Body, approval (Jun-Jul 1978), 29245 A (29249)
Doctors and dentists, recommendations of Review Body, approval (May 1978), 29245 A (29249)
Firemen, national strike, settlement terms (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 29245 A (29248-49)
Judiciary, recommendations of Top Salaries Review Body, approval (Jun-Jul 1978), 29245 A (29249)
Police, approval of recommended increases (Jul 1978), 29245 A (29249)
University teachers, increases, approval (May 1978), 29245 A (29249)

Wales
See separate main hdg.

Weights and Measures
Metric system, anct. of govt. decision to proceed with metrication at retail level on voluntary basis, background to decision (May 1978), 29118 A
Weights and Measures, etc., Bill, provisions, enactment (Nov 1976), 29118 A

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION

Angola
Sec. Ccl. support for Angolan complaint agnst. South African military incursions (May 1978), 29039 A (29043)

Arab-Israeli Conflict
Gen. Ass. resolutions, Israeli-occupied territories etc. (Oct-Dec 1977), 28839 A (28841-42)
Geneva peace conf., attempts to reconvene, UN participation in preparatory mtgs. (Dec 1977-Feb 1978), 29149 A
UN Disengagement Observer Force, funds for operation of (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28842); mandate extensions (May, Nov 1977, May 1978), 29149 A (29172)
UN Emergency Force (UNEF), funds for operation of (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28842); mandate renewal (Oct 1977), 29149 A (29172)
UN Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (UNRWA), extension of mandate until Jun 1981 (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28842)

Budget
Contributions, new scale of assessments, resolution (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28843)
1976-77, 1978-79, appropriations, 28839 A (28843-44)

Cocos (Keeling) Islands
Visit by UN mission, report (1974), 29201 A

Cyprus
Gen. Ass. resolution on withdrawal of all foreign trps. etc., adoption (Dec 1977), 28882 A
Sec.-Gen.'s visits to Greece, Turkey and Cyprus, talks (Jan 1978), 28882 A
UNFICYP, extension of mandate until Jun 1978 (Dec 1977), 28882 A; extension of mandate until Dec 1978 (Jun 1978), 29117 A

Decolonization
"Committee of 24", Swedish membership, composition (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28839)
Gen. Ass. resolutions on (Nov 1977), 28839 A (28841)

Desertification Conference
Gen. Ass. approval of special report on (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28843)

Developing Countries
Assistance, Gen. Ass. resolutions (1970-77), 29367 A (29367-68)

Director-General for Development and International Economic Co-operation
Dadzie, K., appt. (Mar 1978), 28980 C

Disarmament
Gen. Ass. resolutions, US and Soviet appeals for disarmament (Sep-Dec 1977), 28839 A (28839-40); special session on disarmament, agenda, speeches and proposals, final document, decision to estab. new Disarmament Commission and Cttee. on Disarmament, other decisions, UK White Paper (May-Jul 1978), 29261 A
Geneva Conf. of the Cttee. on Disarmament, agt. to reconstitute as Cttee. on Disarmament reached at special session of Gen. Ass. (May-Jul 1978), 29261 A (29263)
UN Convention on Prohibition of Military or Any Other Hostile Use of Environmental Modification Techniques, entry into force (Oct 1978), 29361 A

Economic and Social Council
Membership, elections (Oct 1977), list (Jan 1978), 28839 A (28839)

Economic Commission for Africa
ECOWAS, agts. with (Sep, Oct 1977), 28880 A

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION (cont.)

General Assembly
Session (32nd), presidency, disarmament, zones of peace, declaration on détente, resolutions on southern Africa, decolonization, Arab-Israeli conflict, human rights question, economic matters, technology, UNCTAD, Vietnam, Ethiopia, Comoros, Djibouti, Mozambique, aviation, human settlements, space (Sep-Dec 1977), 28839 A; (33rd), opening, presidency, annual report, approval of agenda of items for debate (Sep 1978), 29356 C

Human Rights
New criteria for dealing with questions of, adoption (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28842)

Law of the Sea
Third conf., 6th session, issue of "informal composite negotiating text", US criticism, 7th session to be held Mar-May 1978 (May-Jul 1977), 28905 A; 7th session, dispute over presidency, concentration on "hard-core" issues, inconclusive results (Geneva, Mar-May 1978), resumption of session, negs. on matters concerning continental shelf and seabed issues, decision to hold 8th session from Mar-Apr 1979 (New York, Aug-Sep 1978), 29355 A

Membership
Solomon Islands, admission (Sep 1978), 29356 C; 29371 A

New Hebrides
Franco-British commitment to independence, UN Gen. Ass. resolution welcoming (Nov 1977), 28963 A

Nicaragua
Resig. of Nicaraguan alternate permanent rep. at UN (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Primary Health Care, International Conference on
Conf. (Alma Ata, Sep 1978), reports, proposals, declaration, 29377 A

Racism and Racial Discrimination, World Conference to Combat
Conf. (Geneva, Aug 1978), non-attendance by South Africa, Israel and United States, speeches, concentration on *apartheid* and Zionism, failure to reach consensus on final declaration and programme of action, 29359 A

Refugees
UN High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), new appt., Office of UNHCR to be continued for five yrs (Dec 1977), 28839 A (28839)

Rhodesia
Constitutional settlement, debate and rejection of "internal settlement" by Sec. Ccl. (Mar 1978), 28941 A (28947)

Romania
Ambassador to UN, new appt. (Sep 1978), 29288 B

Sahara, Western
Gen. Ass. (decolonization) cttee. resolution on, adoption by full Gen. Ass. (Oct-Nov 1977), 28820 A

Sahel Region
See main hdg. **Famines**

Security Council
Restructuring of, OAU plea for (Oct 1977), 28839 A (28840)

South Africa, Republic of
Sec. Ccl. resolution imposing mandatory arms embargo and condemning "violence and repression" (Nov 1977), 28749 A

South West Africa
Gen. Ass. special session, resolution (Apr-May 1978), 29039 A (29041)
UN Commissioner for Namibia, reappt. of M. Ahtisaari (Nov 1977), 28839 A (28839)
UN Council for Namibia, special session, recommendations (Mar 1978), 29039 A (29041)
Walvis Bay, UN concern over (Sep 1977), 28789 A (28791)

Under-Secretary-General for Political and Security Council Affairs
Shevchenko, A. N., resig., nomination of M. Sytenko as successor (Apr-May 1978), 29052 A

UN Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)
Common fund to stabilize world trade in primary commodities, commitment to estment. by Commonwealth ministers at London mtg., financing issue, communiqué (Apr 1978), 29035 A
Rubber, decision to convene formal negotiating conf. to draw up international agt. (Feb-Mar 1978), 28974 B
Trade and Development Board, ministerial mtg. (Geneva), debate and adoption of compromise resolution on public debts of least developed countries (Mar 1978), 29051 B

UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION (cont.)

UN Development Programme
OPEC Special Fund, co-operation with (Sep 1977), 28895 A (28900)

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of
Ambassador to UN, withdrawal following spying allegations by US (Feb 1978), 28909 A (28912-13)

World Health Organization (WHO)
See separate main hdg.

Zambia
Sec. Ccl. support for Zambian complaint agnst. Rhodesian incursions, resolution (Mar 1978), 28941 A (28949)

UNITED STATES

Administration
Appts., director of the Office of Management and Budget, nomination of J. McIntyre, gov. and chairman-designate of the Federal Reserve Board, nomination of W. Miller (Dec 1977), 28802 B; new Under-Secretary of State for Political Affairs (Mar 1978), 29011 B

Air Force
(See also subhdg. **Defence**)
Chief of Staff, Gen. L. Allen jr. *vice* Gen. D. Jones (from Jul 1978), 28964 C

American Samoa
See separate main hdg.

Angola, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
State of, progress towards normalization (Jun-Jul 1978), 29307 A

Arab-Israeli Conflict
Attitude toward, see separate main hdg.

Argentina, Relations with
Visit, C. Vance, Argentinian agt. to sign Treaty of Tlatelolco in return for US nuclear technology, talks on human rights issues (Nov 1977), 28762 A

Arms Sales
1976 total value, 28929 A

Atomic Energy
Franco-US co-operation agt. on fast-breeder technology (Jan 1977), 28929 A
Nuclear energy policies, disagreement between Pres. Carter and Congress over fast-breeder reactor programme (Apr 1977-Mar 1978), 29025 A
Nuclear material, interim safeguards agt. with Canada (Nov 1977), 28962 A
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act, enactment, main provisions (Mar 1978), 29025 A

Aviation
Concorde, see main hdg. **Aviation**

Balance of Payments
Figs. (1977, Jan-Mar 1978), 29132 A (29138)
Trade (visible), deficit (1977, Jan-May 1978), 29132 A (29138)

Banking
Commercial banks, prime interest rate, changes (May 1977-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29138)
Discount rate, see separate subhdg.

Bolivia, Relations with
Pereda regime, recognition by US (Aug 1978), 29242 A

Brazil, Relations with
Visits, C. Vance, talks on nuclear proliferation, release of US shipment of enriched uranium, non-renewal of missionaries' visas (Nov 1977), 28762 A; A. Lowenstein, proposed visit considered "inopportune" (Aug 1977), 28764 A; Pres. Carter, talks on nuclear proliferation, jt. communiqué (Mar 1978), 29315 A

Budget
1978-79, Pres. Carter's proposals, text of budget message (Jan 1978), receipts and outlays 1969-77, estimates 1978-79, expenditure and budget deficit ceilings 1978-79, 29132 A (29132-34)

Cambodia, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
Cambodian refusal to receive US delegation (Mar 1977), 28805 A (28807)

Canada, Relations with
Nuclear material, interim safeguards agt. (Nov 1977), 28962 A

Central African Empire, Relations with
US decision to phase out aid (Aug 1977), 28811 A

Chile, Relations with
Letelier assassination (Washington, 1976), continuing investigations, developments (Feb-Apr 1978), 29029 A; further investigations, indictments, US extradition requests (Jun-Sep 1978), 29266 B

UNITED STATES (cont.)

US credits, approval, criticism (Apr-May 1978), 29266 B
Visit, T. Todman, junta's criticism of US human rights policy (Aug 1977), govt. agt. in principle to allow human rights observers into Chile (Sep 1977), 28762 A

Comoros, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, est. (Aug 1977), 28846 A

Congo, People's Republic of, Relations with
Reopening of US embassy in Brazzaville (Nov 1977), 28903 A

Congress
Senate, gubernatorial appts. (Dec 1977-Jan 1978), 29004 B; (Jun 1978), 29092 A

Constitution
District of Columbia (Washington), constitutional amdt. providing for full congressional representation, approval by House of Reps. and Senate (Mar, Aug 1978), 29316 B

Costa Rica, Relations with
Vesco case, developments (Feb-Jul 1978), 29290 A

Cuba, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, US allegations of Cuban involvement, repercussions (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29128)

Defence
Defence outlays, Pres. Carter's budget proposals (Jan 1978), 29132 A (29134)
Jt. Chiefs of Staff, chairman, Gen. D. Jones *vice* Gen. G. S. Brown (from Jul 1978), 28964 C
NATO commitment, assurance to increase (Jan 1978), 28930 A
Neutron bomb, Soviet pressure agnst. development, attitude of Dutch, British and West German Govts., US rejection of draft Soviet convention agnst. weapon at 30-nation disarmament conf. in Geneva, anct. of US decision to defer production of enhanced radiation weapons (Jan-Apr 1978), 28965 A (28969)

Democratic Party
Humphrey, Sen. H., death (Jan 1978), 28853 A (28857)

Discount Rate
Changes, 5¾ p.c. (Aug 1977), 6 p.c. (Oct 1977), 6½ p.c. (Jan 1978), 7 p.c. (May 1978), 7¼ p.c. (Jun 1978), 29132 A (29138)

District of Columbia (Washington)
Congressional representation, constitutional amdt. providing for full representation, approval by House of Reps. and Senate (Mar, Aug 1978), 29316 B

Economic Policy
Carter, Pres., on policy, tax reform, employment etc., State of the Union address (Jan 1978), 28853 A (28853-54)
Economic situation, report by Pres. Carter, proposals (Jan 1978), 29132 A (29134-37)
Gross national product, growth, p.c. (1977, Jan-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29138)
Industrial production, index (Apr 1978), 29132 A (29138)

Egypt, Relations with
Arms, US Administration's decision to sell advanced warplanes to Egypt (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)
Middle East conflict, developments (Apr 1977-Feb 1978), 29149 A
Visits, Pres. Carter (Jan 1978), Pres. Sadat, stmts. (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29167, 29169-70)

Elections
Congressional special elections (1977), 28838 A; (Feb 1978), 29004 B; for Nov 1978 congressional elections, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29381 A
Gubernatorial, New Jersey, Virginia (Nov 1977), 28838 A; for Nov 1978 gubernatorial elections, see Vol. XXV (1979), 29381 A

El Salvador, Relations with
Meeting between Pres. Romero and Pres. Carter, agt. allowing human rights group to enter El Salvador (Sep 1977), 28762 A

Energy
Energy Bill, enactment (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29452 A
National energy plan, Pres. Carter's budget proposals and economic report (Jan 1978), 29132 A (29133, 29135)

Ethiopia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, US position and initiatives, repeated Ethiopian accusations of US military aid to Somalia (Jan-Apr 1978), 28989 A

UNITED STATES (cont.)

US supply of 'non-lethal' military equipment (Feb 1978), 28989 A (28993)

European Communities
See separate main hdg.

Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)
Director, W. Webster *vice* C. Kelley w.e.f. mid-Feb 1978 (Jan 1978), 28852 A

Federal Debt
Temporary ceiling, increases (1976-78), 29132 A (29134)

Financial and Monetary Policy
Balance of payments, see separate subhdg.
Budget, see separate subhdg.
Dollar exchange rate agnst. D-mark, yen and Swiss franc, decline (1973-77), further deterioration, stmt. by Pres. Carter, support measures, swap arrangements, US-W. German agt. on exchange rate policies (Dec 1977-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29138-40); for subsequent developments, see Vol. XXV (1979)
Federal debt, see separate subhdg.
Gold, official holdings (Apr 1978), auctions (May-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29140); anct. of increase in amount of gold to be offered at monthly auctions (Aug 1978), legalization of enforceable gold clauses (Oct 1977), 29293 A (29300)
Swap arrangements, structure of reciprocal currency arrangements (as at Dec 1977), increases (Aug 1975, Jan-Mar 1978), 29132 A (29139-40)

Fisheries
See subhdg. **Japan, Relations with**

Foreign Affairs
Carter, Pres., address and message on state of (Jan 1978), 28853 A (28854-57); "agenda for democracy" speech in Paris (Jan 1978), 28929 A

France, Relations with
Arms sales, talks on restraints (Jan 1977), 28929 A
Concorde landing rights, see main hdg. **Aviation**
Détente, French criticism of aspects of US foreign policy (Jul 1977), 28929 A
Nuclear energy, talks on nuclear non-proliferation, co-operation agt. on fast breeder technology (Jan 1977), 28929 A
Visits, W. Mondale (Jan 1977), R. Barre (Sep 1977), Pres. Carter, "agenda for democracy" speech (Jan 1978), 28929 A

Germany, Federal Republic of, Relations with
Finance, jt. measures to strengthen US dollar on foreign exchange markets, swap arrangements (Jan-Mar 1978), 29132 A (29138-40)

Gold
See subhdg. **Financial and Monetary Policy**

Greece, Relations with
US ambassador, appt. of R. J. McCloskey *vice* J. B. Kubisch (Feb 1978), 29076 A

Haiti, Relations with
Visit, A. Young, human rights etc. (Aug 1977), 28758 B

Hungary, Relations with
Trade, agt. to grant most-favoured-nation (MFN) status to Hungary, approval by US House of Reps. (Mar-May 1978), 29131 A

Information Service
Information Communication Agency (ICA), merger of USIA and State Dept.'s bureau of educational and cultural affairs (Apr 1978), 28988 A

Internal Security
Co-ordinated exchange of prisoners between Mozambique, E. Germany and United States (Apr-May 1978), 29302 B

Iran, Relations with
Visits, Carter/the Shah visits, oil, atomic energy, Iranian request for arms, human rights (Nov-Dec 1977), 28894 A

Israel, Relations with
Arms, US Administration's decision to sell advanced warplanes to Israel (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)
Middle East conflict, developments, policy differences (Apr 1977-Feb 1978), 29149 A
Visits, M. Begin (Jul, Dec 1977), 29149 A (29150-51, 29165)

Italy, Relations with
US opposition to Communist participation in Italian Govt., stmt., reactions (Jan 1978), 29005 A (29005-06)

Jamaica, Relations with
"Loan package" from US, M. Manley visit, talks (Nov, Dec 1977), 28881 A

Japan, Relations with
Extradition treaty, signature, provisions (Mar 1978), 28975 B

UNITED STATES (cont.)

Fisheries, 1978 quota allocation for Japanese fishermen within 200-mile US limit (Dec 1977); agt. to regulate fishing in northern Pacific outside US zone (Apr 1978), 29038 A
US air base, Tachikawa, return to Japan, earlier dispute, background (Sep-Nov 1977), 28804 A

Kenya, Relations with
Arms, US agt. to supply fighter aircraft squadron (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28992)

Korea, Republic of, Relations with
Human rights, US criticism of S. Korean violations (Feb 1978), 28971 A

Laos, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
Request for withdrawal of US military attaché (1976), 28765 A (28768)
US servicemen, missing, US commission/Laotian news agency stmts., state of relations (Mar 1977), 28765 A (28769)

Latin America
Visits, A. Young (Aug 1977), T. Todman (Aug 1977), C. Vance (Nov 1977), 28762 A

Legislation
Energy Bill, enactment (Nov 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29452 A
International Security Aid Bill, enactment (Sep 1978), 29301 A
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act, enactment (Mar 1978), 29025 A

Mexico, Relations with
Prison terms (both countries' nationals), US final approval (Oct 1977), 28779 A
Trade agt., signature (Dec 1977), 28779 A

Micronesia
See separate main hdg.

Morocco, Relations with
Arms, US refusal to supply armed reconnaissance aircraft to Morocco (early 1978), 29329 B
US communications centres in Morocco, decision to withdraw remaining military personnel by Sep 1978, anct. (May 1978), 29329 B

Mozambique, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)

Navy
(See also subhdg. **Defence**)
Chief of Naval Operations, Adml. T. Hayward *vice* Adml. J. Holloway (from Jul 1978), 28964 C

New York
Mayor, E. Koch *vice* A. Beame (Nov 1977), 28838 A

Nicaragua, Relations with
Economic aid, withholding on human rights grounds (Oct 1977), 28762 A; US decision to release (May 1978), 29373 A (29373)
Military credits, authorization for fiscal yr. 1977 (Aug 1977), 28762 A; confirmation of suspension by US (Feb 1978), 29020 A
Security situation in Nicaragua, US attitude (Sep-Nov 1978), 29373 A (29376)

Nigeria, Relations with
Visits, Lt.-Gen. Obasanjo, talks on Southern African issues (Oct 1977), 29207 A (29215); Pres. Carter (Apr 1978), 29173 A (29177), 29207 A (29215)

Northern Mariana Islands
See separate main hdg.

Panama, Relations with
Panama Canal, text of basic treaty, clarification of ambiguous clauses in treaties, jt. stmt. (Sep 1977), 28793 A; US Senate approval of ratification following reservations and amdts., Panamanian attitude (Mar-Apr 1978), 29043 A; exchange of ratification documents of treaties (Jun 1978), 29220 B
US CIA, allegations of "bugging" of Panamanian negotiators (Sep 1977), 28793 A (28797)
Visit, Pres. Carter (Jun 1978), 29220 B

Paraguay, Relations with
State of, concern over human rights issue (Jul 1978), 29255 A
Visit, T. Todman, report on progress in human rights field (Aug 1977), 28762 A

Petroleum
Consumption, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895); measures to expand, anct. (Dec 1977), 29132 A (29139)

Philippines, Relations with
Human rights issue, US State Dept. report (Feb 1978), 29285 A (29287)
US loan agt., signature (May 1978), 29285 A (29287)

UNITED STATES (cont.)

Visit, W. Mondale, jt. communiqué relating to US bases in Philippines (May 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Poland, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Carter, US loans, final communiqué (Dec 1977), 28848 A

Portugal, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes, jt. communiqué (May 1978), 29309 A

President
Carter, J., State of the Union address (Jan 1978), 28853 A

Prices
Consumer (retail), indices (Dec 1976-May 1978), 29132 A (29138)

Rhodesia, Relations with
Anglo-US settlement proposals etc., see main hdg. **Rhodesia**, subhdg. "Constitution"

Saudi Arabia, Relations with
Arms, US Administration's decision to sell advanced warplanes to Saudi Arabia (Feb 1978), 29149 A (29171-72)
Visit, Pres. Carter, talks on Middle East situation (Jan 1978), 29149 A (29167)

Senate
See under subhdg. **Congress**

Social Security
Legislation, increased contributions from employers/employees (Dec 1977), 28860 A

Somalia, Relations with
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, US position and initiatives, question of US military aid to Somalia (Jan-Mar 1978), 28989 A
Food aid agt. (Mar 1978), 28989 A (28993)
US rejection of appeal for military assistance (Nov 1977), 28760 A

South Africa, Republic of, Relations with
Biko inquest, US reaction to verdict (Dec 1977), 28925 A
South African rejection of alleged interference (Oct 1977), 28749 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Treaty of Limitation, reaffirmation of commitment, five-yr. review by US-Soviet standing consultative commission, communiqué (Sep-Nov 1977), 28965 A (28970)
Civil rights issue, divergence of views, Pres. Carter's support for civil rights activists (Mar-Nov 1977), 28773 A (28774); repercussions of US stand on arms limitation talks (1977), 28965 A (28967); US reaction to trials of leading dissidents (Jul 1978), 29229 A
Ethiopia-Somalia conflict, effects of Soviet military involvement on relations (Jan-Mar 1978), 28989 A (28992)
Strategic arms limitation talks (SALT), Pres. Carter's initial stmts. on arms limitation, visit by C. Vance to Moscow for series of talks, jt. communiqué (Jan-Mar 1977); resumption of SALT II negotiations in Geneva, mtg. between C. Vance and A. Gromyko, jt. communiqué, stmts. by Pres. Carter and L. Brezhnev (May 1977); repercussions of US stand on human rights on talks, visit by A. Gromyko to US, jt. communiqué and stmts., expiry of SALT I, temporary extension of provisions pending conclusion of new agt. (Sep-Oct 1977), differences over progress of talks, stmts. on US position, "linkage" of SALT with situation in Horn of Africa, neutron bomb issue (Oct 1977-Apr 1978), 28965 A
Visits, C. Vance (Mar 1977), A. Gromkyo (Sep 1977), 28965 A

Space Research
See separate main hdg.

Sri Lanka, Relations with
Loan agt. (Nov 1977), 28981 A (28982)

Sudan, Relations with
Arms, proposed sale of US combat aircraft to Sudan, background (1977-Apr 1978), 29045 A

Sugar
Import duties, increase pending elimination of disparity between market prices and ISA floor price (Nov 1977-Jan 1978), 28996 A (29002)
International Sugar Agreement (ISA) negotiations, see main hdg. **Sugar**

Taxation
Reduction and reform, Pres. Carter's proposals, modification in light of Congressional opposition (Jan-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29132-33, 29137-38)

Turkey, Relations with
Arms embargo, Pres. Carter's call to Congress to lift, Senate rejection (Apr-May 1978), 29117 A; US decision to lift, legislation (Sep 1978), 29301 A

UNITED STATES (cont.)

Uganda, Relations with
Aid, US ban on direct aid and opposition to indirect loans (1977), 28909 A (28912)
US measures to terminate trading relations with Uganda (May-Aug 1978), 29306 A

Unemployment
Measures to alleviate, Pres. Carter's proposals (Jan 1978), 29132 A (29135)
Rate (May 1977-Jun 1978), 29132 A (29138)

United Kingdom, Relations with
Concorde landing rights, see main hdg. **Aviation**
Post-war loans, UK payments (Dec 1977), 29077 A ((29089)

Uruguay, Relations with
State of, improvement, human rights issue (early 1978), 29146 A
Visits, T. Todman (Aug 1977), C. Vance (Nov 1977), 28762 A

Venezuela, Relations with
Visits, A. Young (Aug 1977), C. Vance (Nov 1977), 28762 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Espionage case, US allegations and arrests, withdrawal of Vietnamese UN ambassador (Jan-Feb 1978), 28909 A (28912-13); convictions, sentences (May-Jul 1978), 29311 B
Negotiations, missing Americans, aid etc., repudiation by Congress of Pres. Nixon's 1973 aid promise, Pres. Carter's move on international banks and aid to Vietnam (1977), 28909 A (28912)

Visits
Carter, Pres. (Poland, Dec 1977), 28848 A; (EEC and NATO headquarters in Brussels, Jan 1978), 28930 A; (France, Jan 1978), 28929 A; (Saudi Arabia, Egypt, Jan 1978), 29149 A (29167); (Nigeria, Apr 1978), 29173 A (29177), 29207 A (29215); (Panama, Republic of, Jun 1978), 29220 B; (Brazil, Mar 1978), 29315 A
Mondale, Vice-Pres. (France, Jan 1978), 28929 A; (Philippines, May 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Wages
Minimum wage, increase, legislation (Nov 1977), 28846 B

Zaïre, Relations with
Aid, US agt. to "unfreeze" (Aug 1978), 29307 A
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, US attitude and assistance in Western intervention (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29125-28)

UPPER VOLTA

Cabinet
Conombo Cabinet, formation (Jul 1978), 29226 B
Lamizana Cabinet, dismissal (Jun 1978), 29226 B

Economic Policy
Economic situation, budget, average per capita income, 28788 A

Elections
National Ass., results (Apr 1978), 29096 A
Presidential, candidates, results (May 1978), 29096 A

Internal Political Affairs
Proposed return to democratic rule, approval in referendum, proposals, earlier resumption of political activities (Oct-Nov 1977), 28788 A

President
Lamizana, A. S., renewed term of office following elections (May 1978), 29096 A

Prime Minister
Conombo, J. I., election by National Ass. (Jul 1978), 29226 B

URUGUAY

Argentina, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Videla, talks on River Plate basin (Jul 1977), 28809 A

Armed Forces
Purge of liberal influence in (1977), 29146 A
Senior posts, changes (Aug 1977, Jan 1978), 29146 A

Brazil, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Méndez (Jul 1977), 28809 A

Cabinet
Méndez Cabinet, resig. of Foreign Minister, replacement (Jul 1978), 29146 A

Economic and Financial Policy
IMF, approval of standby arrangement (Sep 1977), earlier arrangements (1975-76), 29146 A

Human Rights
Memorandum by American Bar Assn. (ABA), undertaking by ruling military junta to fulfil recommendations (Apr 1978), 29146 A

URUGUAY (cont.)

OAS Foreign Ministers' annual mtg., consideration of report on situation in Uruguay, resolution (Jun-Jul 1978), 29146 A

Internal Political Developments
Junta Acuerdista, formation (Dec 1976), break off of discussions with military regime on plan for transitional govt. before general elections in 1981 (late 1977), 29146 A

Internal Security
Armed forces, purge of liberal influence in (1977), 29146 A
Central Office for Information on Persons (OCIP), estment. (Mar 1978), 29146 A
Military intelligence service, arrest of head (Jun 1978), 29146 A
Political detainees, estimated numbers, arrests, expulsions, Inter-Parliamentary Council resolutions, imprisonment of former Gen. L. Seregni Mosquera (1977-May 1978), 29146 A

Press
El Día, temporary suspension, expulsion of editor (Sep 1977), 29146 A

United States, Relations with
State of, improvement, human rights issue (early 1978), 29146 A
Visit, T. Todman (Aug 1977), 28762 A

V

VATICAN CITY STATE

(See also main hdg. **Religion,** subhdg. "Roman Catholic Church")

Czechoslovakia, Relations with
Roman Catholic Church's diocesan boundaries in Czechoslovakia, adjustment, Govt.-Holy See agt. (Jan 1978), 28858 B

John Paul I, H.H. Pope
Election, inauguration (Aug-Sep 1978), 29265 A; death (Sep 1978), 29354 A

John Paul II, H.H. Pope
Election, inauguration (Oct 1978), 29354 A

Paul VI, H.H. Pope
Death (Aug 1978), 29265 A

Poland, Relations with
Visit, E. Gierek, speeches (Dec 1977), 28792 A

VENEZUELA

Bolivia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Banzer, support expressed for Bolivian access to the sea (Jul 1977), 28757 A

Cabinet
Pérez Cabinet, change (Sep 1977), 28756 A

Costa Rica, Relations with
Co-operation and mutual aid agt., signature (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Elections
Presidential, primary election for Democratic Action candidate (Jul 1977), selection of candidates of other parties, 28756 A; for results of presidential and congressional elections (Dec 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979)

Nicaragua, Relations with
Oil deliveries, boycott by Confed. of Venezuelan Workers (Jan 1978), 29020 A
State of, deterioration, recall of ambassador by Nicaragua (Sep 1978), 29373 A (29375)

Petroleum
Prices, see main hdg. **Petroleum**
Production, figs. (1975-76), 28895 A (28895)

Political Parties
Democratic Action, new sec.-gen. (Jul 1977), 28756 A

Portugal, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Eanes, agts. on emigration and economic and industrial co-operation (May 1978), 29309 A

United States, Relations with
Visits, A. Young (Aug 1977), C. Vance (Nov 1977), 28762 A

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF

Agriculture
Agricultural policy, admission of mistakes (Jun-Jul 1977); food crisis due to climatic conditions, shortfall in grain production, plans for socialist transformation of agriculture in the South, number of state farms, redistribution of labourers etc. (1977), 28909 A

Cabinet
Pham Van Dong Cabinet, dismissal of Agriculture Minister, other economic ministries changes (Jul, Nov 1977), 28909 A

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Cambodia, Relations with
Border conflict, background, fighting and negs., alleged Vietnamese support for attempted coups in Cambodia (1975-early 1978), intensification of conflict, diplomatic repercussions (Mar 1977-Jan 1978), Cambodian rejection of Vietnam's peace proposals, allegations of new Vietnamese coup plot, continued heavy fighting, Chinese support for Cambodia, reactions of other communist countries (Jan-Aug 1978), 29269 A; confrontation between Cambodian and Vietnamese reps. at conf. of non-aligned countries in Belgrade (Jul 1978), 29281 A (29282)
Diplomatic relations, severance by Cambodia (Dec 1977), 29269 A (29271-72)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
State of relations, cool, dispute over Paracel and Spratly Islands, Vietnamese party delegation's visit (1977), 28909 A (28913); sharp deterioration (Feb-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)

Church-State Relations
Buddhists, allegations of arrest of monks, confiscation of pagodas etc. (1977), 28909 A
Catholic Church, conflicting reports on status of etc. (Aug-Dec 1977), 28909 A

Economic Policy
Budget and state plan 1978, approval (Dec 1977), 28909 A
Five-yr. plan, achievements, shortcomings, report on progress of (Dec 1977), 28909 A

Economic Zone
200-mile exclusive zone, est. (May 1977), 28905 A

Elections
City and provincial councils (May 1977), other elections (Jul 1977), 28909 A (28911)

German Democratic Republic, Relations with
Visit, E. Honecker, treaty of friendship and co-operation, signature (Dec 1977), 28909 A (28913)

Indonesia, Relations with
Visit, Vietnamese minister (Nov 1977), 28909 A (28913)

Internal Security
Anti-communist resistance activities, reported, release of detainees from "re-education" camps (1977-May 1978), 28909 A

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, N. Korean support for Cambodia (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)

Laos, Relations with
Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, Laotian attitude (Jan-Jul 1978), 29269 A (29275)
Economic and other agts., signature (Aug 1977), 28765 A (28769)
Friendship and co-operation treaty, signature, Le Duan's visit (Jul 1977), 28765 A (28769)

Malaysia, Relations with
Visits, Vietnamese minister (Nov 1977), Nguyen Duy Trinh, trade agt., signature (Jan 1978), 28909 A (28913)

Paracel and Spratly Islands
(See also subhdgs. **China, People's Republic of, Relations with** and **Philippines, Relations with**)
Map, 29287

Philippines, Relations with
Visits, Nguyen Duy Trinh, trade and co-operation agts., talks on sovereignty dispute over Paracel and Spratly Islands (Jan 1978), 28909 A (28913); 29285 A (29287); Pham Van Dong, jt. communiqué (Sep 1978), 29285 A (29287)

Population
Cities, three largest, figs., 28909 A
Redistribution (1976-77), proposals for next 20 yrs., 28909 A

Refugees
Increase in numbers leaving, reactions in Australia, Japan, Malaysia, Singapore and Thailand (1977-Jan 1978), 28909 A (28911); refugees from Cambodia, estimated numbers (Jun 1978), 29269 A (29272)

Romania, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Ceausescu, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict, jt. declaration (May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Social Problems
Crime, prostitution, drug addiction etc., "re-education" (Oct 1976-1977), 28909 A (28911)

Territorial Waters Limit
Limit to remain at 12 miles (May 1977), 28905 A

Thailand, Relations with
Normalization of relations, jt. communiqué (Dec 1977), 28861 A; 28909 A (28913)

VIETNAM, SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF (cont.)

Visit, Vietnamese Foreign Minister, trade and economic co-operation agt., signature (Jan 1978), 28861 A; 28909 A (28913)

United Nations Organization
Amassador to UN, withdrawal following spying allegations by US (Feb 1978), 28909 A (28912-13)

United States, Relations with
Espionage case, US allegations and arrests, withdrawal of Vietnamese UN ambassador (Jan-Feb 1978), 28909 A (28912-13); convictions, sentences (May-Jul 1978), 29311 B
Negotiations, missing Americans, aid etc., repudiation by Congress of Pres. Nixon's 1973 aid promise, Pres. Carter's move on international banks and aid to Vietnam (1977), 28909 A (28912)

Yugoslavia, Relations with
Visit, M.Minic, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict (Apr-May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

W

WALES

Constitution
Devolution, see main hdg. **United Kingdom,** subhdg. "Constitution"

WAR AND NAZI REGIME CRIMINALS

Escaped Criminal
Former SS Col. H. Kappler, death (Feb 1978), 28970 A

Switzerland
Legislation, amdt. allowing for prosecution 20 yrs. after crime was committed, *Ständerat* approval (Nov 1977), 28832 B

Trial
Menten, P., Netherlands, trial, sentence, background (May-Dec 1977), 28832 B

WESTERN SAHARA

See main hdg. **Sahara, Western**

WORLD BANK (INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT)

Capital
Increase, approval (May 1977), 28833 C

Jamaica
Loans, agt. (late 1977-early 1978), 28881 A

Membership
Maldives, admission (Jan 1978), 28833 C
São Tomé and Príncipe, admission (Sep 1977), 28833 C
Solomon Islands, admission (Sep 1978), 29293 A (29300)
Surinam, admission (Jun 1978), 29293 A (29300)

Report
Annual, 1977, 28833 C
Annual, 1978, 29293 A (29300)

Turkey
Loans (1975-77), 29101 A (29103)

World Development Report 1978
Publication (Aug 1978), 29367 A (29369)

WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS (WFTU)

Italy
General Confederation of Italian Labour (CGIL), decision to break with WFTU (Mar 1978), 29005 A (29007)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (WHO)

Director-General
Mahler, H., re-appt. for second five-yr. term (May 1978), 29057 A

World Health Assembly
30th (Geneva, May 1977), approval of budget, 29057 A
31st (Geneva, May 1978), reports, resolutions, approval of budget, 29057 A

Y

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC (NORTH YEMEN)

Armed Forces
Appts. (Jul 1978), 29291 A

Cabinet
Ghani Cabinet, new formation (May 1978), 29291 A

Internal Political Developments
Constituent People's Ass., formation, functions, election of speaker (Feb 1978), 29028 B; detention of four members, new appts. (Jul-Aug 1978), 29291 A

YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC (NORTH YEMEN) (cont.)

Internal Security
Assassination of Pres. el Ghashmi, allegations of S. Yemeni involvement (Jun 1978), 29289 A; 29291 A
Coup attempt, arrests, executions (May-Sep 1978), 29291 A

President
Ghashmi, Lt.-Col. A. H. el, election (Apr 1978), assassination, formation of provisional four-member Presidential Ccl. (Jun-Jul 1978), 29291 A
Saleh, Lt.-Col. A. A., appt. (Jul 1978), 29291 A

Vice-President
Arashi, A. K. al, appt. (Jul 1978), 29291 A

Yemen, People's Democratic Republic of, Relations with
Assassination of N. Yemeni Pres., allegations of S. Yemeni involvement, severance of diplomatic relations, Arab League declarations agnst. S. Yemen, reports of invasion by N. Yemen, denials, reconciliation attempts (Jun-Jul 1978), 29289 A; 29291 A

YEMEN, PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF (SOUTH YEMEN)

Arab League
Freezing of relations with S. Yemen by 15 member-states (Jul 1978), 29289 A; 29291 A

Cabinet
Mohammed (Hassaniya) Cabinet, reorganization (Jan 1978), 28846 D; changes (Mar 1978), 28928 B

Economic Zone
200-mile zone, est. (Dec 1977), 28905 A

Egypt, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, severance by Egypt (Dec 1977), 29149 A (29164)

Elections
General, to be held Nov 1978, anct. (Jul 1978), 29289 A

Internal Security
Overthrow and execution of Pres. Rubayya Ali by adversaries within ruling National Front, installation of new leadership, reports of continued fighting, international reaction (Jun-Jul 1978), 29289 A

Map
Political/geographic, 29290

Political Parties
National Front, expulsions from political bureau, agt. among constituent groups to form a "vanguard party", inaugural congress of Yemen Socialist Party (Jun, Oct 1978), 29289 A

Presidential Council
Chairman, overthrow and execution of S. Rubayya Ali, appt. of A. N. Mohammed (Jun 1978), 29289 A
Membership, appts. (Jul 1978), 29289 A

Territorial Waters Limit
Limit defined as 12 miles (Dec 1977), 28905 A

Yemen Arab Republic, Relations with
Assassination of N. Yemeni Pres., allegations of S. Yemeni involvement, severance of diplomatic relations, Arab League declarations agnst. S. Yemen, reports of invasion by N. Yemen, denials, reconciliation attempts (Jun-Jul 1978), 29289 A; 29291 A

YUGOSLAVIA

Bulgaria, Relations with
Dispute over Macedonia, Bulgarian stmt. (Jul 1978), 29281 A (29283)

Burundi, Relations with
Visit, Burundi Foreign Minister (Dec 1977), 29180 B

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Federal Executive Council**

Cambodia, Relations with
Visit, M. Minic, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict (Apr-May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visits, Pres. Tito, talks, envisaged co-operation and trade (Aug 1977), 28826 A; Chairman Hua Kuo-feng (Aug 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29390 A

Economic Policy
Economic developments, report by Pres. Tito (Jun 1978), 29236 A

Elections
Federal Ass. (May 1978), 29236 A

European Free Trade Association (EFTA)
See separate main hdg.

Federal Assembly
Elections, first session, election of pres. (May 1978), 29236 A

YUGOSLAVIA (cont.)

Federal Executive Council
Djuranovic Cabinet, new formation, administrative reorganization (May 1978), 29236 A

Foreign Policy
Report by Pres. Tito on international relations (Jun 1978), 29236 A

Human Rights
Freedom, official attitude (1977), 28797 A

Internal Political Affairs
Allegations of discrimination agnst. non-LCY members (Jan 1978), 29098 B

Internal Security
Amnesty (national day), political and other prisoners (Nov 1977), 28797 A
Political offences, trials (1977), 28797 A; sentencing of leading "Cominformist", other trials (Dec 1977-Apr 1978), 29098 B

Italy, Relations with
Trieste settlement, ratification of Treaty of Osimo (Dec 1976-Apr 1977), 29221 A (29224-25)

Korea, Democratic People's Republic of, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Tito, talks, jt. communiqué (Aug 1977), 28826 A

League of Communists of Yugoslavia
Congress (11th), report by Pres. Tito, decisions (Jun 1978), 29236 A
Party leadership, reorganization, election of new Cent. Cttee., subsequent creation of 24-member Presidium, composition, first session (Jun 1978), 29236 A
President, Marshal Tito, confirmation of appt. for unlimited term (Jun 1978), 29236 A

President
Tito, J., visits (Soviet Union, North Korea, China, Aug 1977), 28826 A; confirmation of appt. as LCY Pres. for unlimited term (Jun 1978), 29236 A

Press and Other Media
Restrictive measures taken by Govt. (Oct-Dec 1977), 29098 B

Prime Minister
Federal, V. Djuranovic, re-election (May 1978), 29236 A

Romania, Relations with
Hydroelectric project, inauguration of second stage, jt. communiqué (Dec 1977), 28823 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Tito, talks on bilateral and international issues, communiqué (Aug 1977), 28826 A

Vice-President
Election, F. Hodza *vice* S. Doronjski (May 1978), 29236 A

Vietnam, Socialist Republic of, Relations with
Visit, M. Minic, talks on Cambodia-Vietnam conflict (Apr-May 1978), 29269 A (29276)

Visits
Tito, Pres. (Soviet Union, North Korea, China, Aug 1977), 28826 A

Z

ZAÏRE

Administration
Army/police/regional control, changes (Oct 1977), 28825 A

Algeria, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, recall of Zaïrean ambassador (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)

Angola, Relations with
Benguela railway, agt. to open (Jul 1978), 29307 A
Diplomatic relations, anct. of intention to re-estab. (Jul 1978), 29307 A
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Angolan denials of involvement (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29127)
Visits, Pres. Neto, reconciliation talks, jt. communiqué (Aug 1978); Pres. Mobutu, framework co-operation agt., jt. communiqué, Angolan concern over activities of OTRAG satellite installations in Shaba province (Oct 1978), 29307 A

Belgium, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, difficulties (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29127, 29130)
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Belgian military intervention, ramifications (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29125-27)

Cabinet
See subhdg. **Executive Council**

China, People's Republic of, Relations with
Visits, Huang Hua, Zaïrean delegation, Chinese military delegation (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29131)

ZAÏRE (cont.)

Cuba, Relations with
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Cuban denials of involvement (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29128)

Economic Policy
Economic situation, international summit mtg. in Brussels to study plans for revitalizing Zaïrean economy, decisions (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29131)
Mineral production, declaration of force majeure by Govt. on copper and cobalt (Jun-Jul 1978), 29125 A (29131)

Elections
Legisl. Ccl. (Oct 1977), 28825 A
Presidential (Dec 1977), 28825 A
Urban councils (Oct 1977), 28825 A

Executive Council
Membership, resig., reorganization (Dec 1977), 28825 A; change (Jan 1978), 28891 B

First State Commissioner (Prime Minister)
Mpinga Kasenga, reappt. (Dec 1977), 28825 A

France, Relations with
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, French military intervention, ramifications (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29125-27)

Internal Security
Amnesty for refugees and exiles (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29131)
Anti-rebel action by govt. forces in Bandunda Province (Jan 1978), 29010 B
Shaba province, see separate subhdg.
Trial and execution of alleged coup conspirators, background (Mar 1978), 29010 B

Libya, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, recall of Zaïrean ambassador (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)

Map
Shaba province, 29125

Minerals
Copper and cobalt production, state of, declaration of force majeure by Govt. (Jun-Jul 1978), 29125 A (29131)

Morocco, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Mobutu, provision of Moroccan trps. for Zaïre (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29130)

Mouvement populaire de la révolution (MPR)
Political Bureau, elections (Oct 1977), 28825 A

OTRAG Observation Satellite Company
Testing installations in Shaba province, Angolan concern over activities (Oct 1978), 29307 A

President
Mobutu Sese Seko, Gen., re-election (Dec 1977), 28825 A

Shaba Province
Security, second invasion by rebel force, harassment and murder of Europeans, intervention by French and Belgian trps., repulsion of rebels and evacuation of Europeans, international repercussions, partial French and Belgian withdrawal, Cuban and Soviet denials of involvement, Western attitude, assumption of defence of Shaba by African trps., Paris mtg. of Western powers on security of Zaïre, communiqué (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A

Soviet Union, Relations with
Diplomatic relations, recall of Zaïrean ambassador (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, Soviet denial of involvement (May 1978), 29125 A (29128)

United States, Relations with
Aid, US agt. to "unfreeze" (Aug 1978), 29307 A
Rebel activities in Shaba province in Zaïre, US attitude and assistance in Western intervention (May-Jun 1978), 29125 A (29125-28)

Zambia, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Kaunda, talks on security issues (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29131)

ZAMBIA

Elections
National Ass. and presidential (Dec 1978), see Vol. XXV (1979), 29450 A

Rhodesia, Relations with
Rhodesian constitutional settlement issue, Pres. Kaunda's withdrawal from debate on Anglo-US proposals (Dec 1977), 28941 A (28943)
Rhodesian forces' raids on guerrilla camps, UN Sec. Ccl. support for Zambian complaint agnst. incursions, resolution (Oct 1977-Mar 1978), 28941 A (28948)

Zaïre, Relations with
Visit, Pres. Kaunda, talks on security issues (Jun 1978), 29125 A (29131)

Printed by Dawson & Goodall Ltd., The Mendip Press, Bath, for the Publishers, Keesing's Publications (Longman Group Ltd.), 5 Miles's Bldgs., Bath BA1 2QS